```
FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 09:10:56 ON 06 FEB 2009
               STRUCTURE UPLOADED
L1
L2
             1 S L1
L3
            33 S L1 SSS FULL
L4
               STRUCTURE UPLOADED
L5
             2 S L4
L6
            91 S L4 SSS FULL
L7
               STRUCTURE UPLOADED
L8
             0 S L7
L9
             0 S L7 SSS FULL
L10
              STRUCTURE UPLOADED
L11
             0 S L10 FAM FULL
L12
             1 S ROFLUMILAST/CN
            1 S THEOPHYLLINE/CN
L13
            1 S TOFIMILAST/CN
L14
L15
             1 S PUMAFENTRINE/CN
    FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 09:14:09 ON 06 FEB 2009
           38 S L3 SSS FULL
L16
L17
          3374 S L6/THU OR L13/THU OR L14/THU OR L12/THU OR L15/THU
L18
             2 S L16 AND L17
L19
          5523 S ANTICHOLINERGIC
L20
           31 S L16 AND L19
             9 S L20 AND (PY<2003 OR AY<2003 OR PRY<2003)
L21
L22
          3212 S PDE4 OR PDEIV OR (PDE 4) OR (PDE IV) OR (PHOSPHODIESTERASE(W)
L23
           275 S L17 AND L22
L24
            78 S L23 AND (PY<2002 OR AY<2002 OR PRY<2002)
L25
             3 S L19 AND L24
        365584 S INFLAMM? OR ASTHMA OR COPD
L26
L27
            48 S L24 AND L26
    FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 10:29:03 ON 06 FEB 2009
     FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 10:29:11 ON 06 FEB 2009
L28
            6 S L6/THU
L29
             3 S L22 AND L28
```

#### PASSWORD.

\* \* \* \* \* RECONNECTED TO STN INTERNATIONAL \* \* \* \* \* \* \* SESSION RESUMED IN FILE 'HCAPLUS' AT 13:46:46 ON 04 FEB 2009 FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:46:46 ON 04 FEB 2009 COPYRIGHT (C) 2009 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION 31.05 217.15

DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS)

CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE

SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION -4.10 -4.10

=> s knowles/in

L6 0 KNOWLES/IN

=> s knowles/ap

L7 0 KNOWLES/AP

=> s knowles

L8 273 KNOWLES

=> s phosphodiesterase

L9 28991 PHOSPHODIESTERASE

=> s 18 and 19

L10 0 L8 AND L9

 $\Rightarrow$  s phosphodiesterase and anticholinergic

28991 PHOSPHODIESTERASE

5521 ANTICHOLINERGIC

L11 43 PHOSPHODIESTERASE AND ANTICHOLINERGIC

=> s 111 and PY=2003 1269791 PY=2003

L12 6 L11 AND PY=2003

=> d 112 1-6 ti

- L12 ANSWER 1 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Pharmaceutical compositions based on anticholinergics and additional active ingredients
- L12 ANSWER 2 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Prokinetic agents for treating gastric hypomotility and related disorders
- L12 ANSWER 3 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Bladder, bowel and sexual dysfunction in multiple sclerosis. Management strategies
- L12 ANSWER 4 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Phosphodiesterase 4 inhibitor in combination with anticholinergic agent for treating pulmonary diseases
- L12 ANSWER 5 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Therapy of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
- L12 ANSWER 6 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Preparation of nitrosated and nitrosylated compounds and their use for treating respiratory disorders

- L12 ANSWER 1 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Pharmaceutical compositions based on anticholinergics and additional active ingredients
- AB A pharmaceutical composition comprising an anticholinergic and at least one addnl. active ingredient selected from among corticosteroids, dopamine agonists, PDE-IV inhibitors, NK1-antagonists, endothelin antagonists, antihistamines, and EGFR-kinase inhibitors, processes for preparing them and their use in the treatment of respiratory diseases. Among a number of compds. prepared was N-[2-[3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]ethyl]-2-[4-[(3-hydroxypropyl)methylamino]piperidin-1-yl]-N-methyl-2-phenylacetamide. Inhalable powders include a formulation containing tiotropium bromide, budesonide, and lactose.
- AN 2005:586215 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090204>>
- DN 143:120526
- TI Pharmaceutical compositions based on anticholinergics and additional active ingredients
- IN Pairet, Michel; Pieper, Michael P.; Meade, Christopher John Montague;
  Reichl, Richard; Schmelzer, Christel; Jung, Birgit
- PA Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma GmbH & Co. Kg, Germany
- SO U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 50 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 824,391. CODEN: USXXCO
- DT Patent
- LA English

ran.	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
ΡI	US 20050148562	A1	20050707	US 2004-6940	20041208
	DE 10062712	A1	20020620	DE 2000-10062712	20001215
	DE 10063957	A1	20020627	DE 2000-10063957	20001220
	DE 10110772	A1	20020912	DE 2001-10110772	20010307
	DE 10111058	A1	20020912	DE 2001-10111058	20010308
	DE 10113366	A1	20020926	DE 2001-10113366	20010320
	DE 10138272	A1	20030227	DE 2001-10138272	20010810 <
	US 20020151541	A1	20021017	US 2001-7182	20011019
	US 20020183292	A1	20021205	US 2001-86145	20011019
	CA 2614631	A1	20020510	CA 2001-2614631	20011023
	US 20020137764	A1	20020926	US 2001-40196	20011025
	US 20020122773	A1	20020905	US 2001-27662	20011220
	DE 10206505	A1	20030828	DE 2002-10206505	20020216 <
	US 20020169181	A1	20021114	US 2002-92116	20020306 <
	US 6620438	B2	20030916		
	US 20020193393	A1	20021219	US 2002-93240	20020307
	US 20020183347	A1	20021205	US 2002-100659	20020318 <
	US 6608054	B2	20030819		
	US 20030158196	A1	20030821	US 2003-360064	20030207 <
	US 20030181478	A1	20030925	US 2003-395777	20030324 <
	US 6890517	В2	20050510		
	US 20030203925	A1	20031030	US 2003-413065	20030414 <
	US 20030212075	A1	20031113	US 2003-419358	20030421 <
	US 6696042	В2	20040224		
	US 20040024007	A1	20040205	US 2003-613783	20030703
	US 20040151770	A1	20040805	US 2004-763894	20040123
	US 20040161386	A1	20040819	US 2004-775901	20040210
	US 20040176338	A1	20040909	US 2004-776757	20040211
	US 20040192675	A1	20040930	US 2004-824391	20040414
	US 20050147564	A1	20050707	US 2005-68134	20050228
	AU 2008202554	A1	20080703	AU 2008-202554	20080610

PRAI	DE US DE	2000-10054042 2000-253613P 2000-10062712	A P A	20001031 20001128 20001215
	DE	2000-10063957	A	20001213
	US	2000-257220P	P	20001221
	US	2000-257221P	P	20001221
	DE	2001-10110772	Ā	20010307
	DE	2001-10111058	А	20010308
	DE	2001-10113366	А	20010320
	US	2001-281653P	Р	20010405
	US	2001-281857P	Ρ	20010405
	US	2001-281874P	Р	20010405
	DE	2001-10138272	Α	20010810
	US	2001-314599P	P	20010824
	US	2001-7182	В1	20011019
	US	2001-86145	В1	20011019
	US	2001-27662	В1	20011220
	DE	2002-10206505	Α	20020216
	US	2002-92116	A1	20020306
	US	2002-93240	В1	20020307
	US	2002-100659	A1	20020318
	US	2002-369213P	Р	20020401
	US	2003-360064	A2	20030207
	US	2003-413065	В2	20030414
	US	2003-419358	A1	20030421
	US	2003-613783	A2	20030703
	US	2004-763894	A2	20040123
	US	2004-775901	A2	20040210
	US	2004-776757	A2	20040211
	US	2004-824391	A2	20040414
	CA	2001-2436540	A3	20011023
	US	2001-40196	B1	20011025
	US	2003-395777	A1	20030324
0.0	AU	2006-202723	А3	20060626
OS	MAF	RPAT 143:120526		

- L12 ANSWER 2 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- ${\tt TI}$  Prokinetic agents for treating gastric hypomotility and related disorders  ${\tt GI}$

AB Stasis is treated or prevented in all or any part or parts of the stomach of a patient, especially a human patient, in need of such treatment, where said stasis results from hypomotility in the stomach, particularly gastric hypomotility with delayed emptying of the liquid and/or solid contents of the stomach. Gastric or gastrointestinal disorders are also treated which are characterized by one or more symptoms selected from pain, nausea, vomiting, heartburn, postprandial discomfort, indigestion and gastroesophageal reflux. Such treatment or prevention is achieved by administering to the patient a therapeutically effective amount of an

inhibitor of phosphodiesterase-4 (PDE4), including isoenzyme subtypes thereof, sufficient to treat or prevent such hypomotility or gastric or gastrointestinal disorder in said patient. The PDE4 inhibitor comprises I or II [preferrably R = cyclopentyl or cyclohexyl; R1 = (C1-C2) alkyl; one of R2a and R2b = H and the other = Q; dashed line = single bond; m = 0, R113 and R114 are cis to each other; R113 = CN, R115 = H, R114 = carboxy, -CH2OH, -CH2C(=0)NH2]. Pharmaceutical compns. are also described which are useful for carrying out the above-mentioned methods of treatment and prevention, and which are also useful in the treatment of a gastric or gastrointestinal disorder in a patient which comprises with respect to said patient, (i) a sign or concomitant of diabetic neuropathy, anorexia nervosa, achlorhydria, gastrointestinal surgery, post-surgical recovery in the period of emergence from general anesthesia; or the administration of morphine and morphine-like opioids; (ii) a secondary aspect of a primary disease or disorder in said patient which is organic, wherein said disease or disorder involves particularly a gastroenteric or gastroesophageal organ or tissue, or an organ or tissue of the central nervous system of said patient; or (iii) an adverse side effect of a different therapeutic agent administered to said patient in the course of treating another unrelated disease or disorder in said patient.

AN 2003:737369 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090204>>

DN 139:255368

TI Prokinetic agents for treating gastric hypomotility and related disorders

IN Watson, John W.; Andrews, Paul L. R.; Woods, Anthony J.

PA USA

SO U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 57 pp. CODEN: USXXCO

DT Patent

LA English

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE		
PΙ	US 20030176421	A1	20030918	US 1999-476253	19991230 <		
PRA:	I US 1999-476253		19991230				
OS	MARPAT 139:255368						

- L12 ANSWER 3 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Bladder, bowel and sexual dysfunction in multiple sclerosis. Management strategies
- AΒ A review. Although patients with multiple sclerosis (MS) are likely to have problems with bladder, bowel and sexual function, these problems have often been neglected in the past. Bladder dysfunction produces symptoms of urgency, frequency and urge incontinence (due to bladder overactivity and incomplete emptying), and is found in up to 75% of patients with MS. The mainstay of drug treatment for neurogenic bladder overactivity is anticholinergic therapy, although intravesical treatments have also been proposed, such as the vanilloids and botulinum toxin, as well as sublingual cannabinoids. There has been much progress with proerectile agents in recent years, notably the use of sildenafil citrate, which has been shown to be particularly effective in these patients. Other agents include apomorphine-HCl and newer phosphodiesterase 5 inhibitors; however, the efficacy of these drugs in patients with MS remains to be proven. Research in female sexual dysfunction is also progressing, although this aspect of patient well-being has only recently been addressed; the reported development of a classification system for the condition is likely to help categorize future treatments. Unlike bladder and sexual dysfunction, there have been rather limited advances in the treatment of fecal incontinence and constipation specifically for patients with MS, despite a prevalence of up to 50%. This review highlights the strategies for these types of dysfunction which are commonly seen in patients with MS, with report of recent pharmacol.

```
developments.
     2003:154025 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090204>>
ΑN
DN
     138:280644
ΤI
     Bladder, bowel and sexual dysfunction in multiple sclerosis. Management
     strategies
ΑU
     Das Gupta, Ranan; Fowler, Clare J.
CS
     Department of Uro-Neurology, National Hospital for Neurology and
     Neurosurgery, London, UK
SO
     Drugs (2003), 63(2), 153-166
     CODEN: DRUGAY; ISSN: 0012-6667
PΒ
     Adis International Ltd.
DT
     Journal; General Review
     English
LA
RE.CNT 74
              THERE ARE 74 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
              ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
L12 ANSWER 4 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
     Phosphodiesterase 4 inhibitor in combination with
ΤI
     anticholinergic agent for treating pulmonary diseases
     This invention relates to treating pulmonary diseases such as obstructive
AΒ
     pulmonary disease or asthma by administering a phosphodiesterase
     4 (PDE4) inhibitor in combination with an anticholinergic agent.
     Assays showed that inhibition of the rolipram low affinity site of PDE4 is
     associated with the desired action. Inhalant, nasal and tablet formulations
     containing cilomilast as PDE4 inhibitor and tiotropium or tiotropium bromide
     as anticholinergic agent are given.
     2003:117610 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090204>>
ΑN
DN
     138:131124
ΤI
     Phosphodiesterase 4 inhibitor in combination with
     anticholinergic agent for treating pulmonary diseases
     Knowles, Richard Graham; Ward, Peter
ΙN
     Glaxo Group Limited, UK
PA
SO
     PCT Int. Appl., 13 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
LA
     English
FAN.CNT 1
                        KIND
                                 DATE
                                           APPLICATION NO. DATE
                         ____
                                             _____
PΙ
    WO 2003011274
                         A2
                                 20030213
                                            WO 2002-EP8322
                                                                    20020725 <--
     WO 2003011274
                         A3
                               20030918
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
             PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
             UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
             KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES,
             FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     CA 2455520
                          Α1
                                 20030213
                                           CA 2002-2455520
                                                                     20020725 <--
     AU 2002321261
                          Α1
                                 20030217
                                             AU 2002-321261
                                                                     20020725 <--
     EP 1411914
                          Α2
                                 20040428
                                             EP 2002-754939
                                                                     20020725
            AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, SK
     BR 2002011450
                         Α
                                 20040720
                                             BR 2002-11450
                                                                     20020725
                         A2
     HU 2004001614
                                 20041129
                                             HU 2004-1614
                                                                     20020725
                         A
     CN 1551763
                                20041201
                                             CN 2002-817396
                                                                     20020725
                         T
     JP 2004538302
                                20041224
                                             JP 2003-516505
                                                                     20020725
```

A1

20040916

US 2004-484292

20040120

US 20040180918

	ZA	2004000410	A	20041013	ZA	2004-410	20040120
	IN	2004DN00154	A	20050401	IN	2004-DN154	20040121
	ИО	2004000353	A	20040326	NO	2004-353	20040126
	MX	2004000793	A	20040521	MX	2004-793	20040126
PRAI	GB	2001-18373	A	20010727			
	WO	2002-EP8322	W	20020725			

- RE.CNT 6 THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
- L12 ANSWER 5 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Therapy of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
- AΒ A review. Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease is one of the commonest causes of morbidity and mortality in the world, and is increasing in prevalence. Current therapies are not very effective, and no current treatment prevents the relentless progression of airflow limitation that characterizes this disease. Smoking cessation is the only strategy that reduces this decline in lung function, and although Bupropion is the most effective aid to quitting, more effective treatments of nicotine addiction are needed. The mainstay of treatment is bronchodilators for symptom relief, and inhaled anticholinergics and  $\beta 2$ -agonists are useful by reducing hyperinflation of the lungs. A new once-daily inhaled anticholinergic is the most effective bronchodilator, but long-acting inhaled  $\beta$ 2-agonists are also useful. Theophylline is used as an addnl. bronchodilator in more severe patients, and may have some anti-inflammatory action. In contrast, inhaled corticosteroids are poorly effective and do not reduce disease progression, although recent studies with combination inhalers (corticosteroid + long-acting  $\beta \text{2-agonist})$  have shown better effects. Long-term oxygen therapy is needed by patients with pulmonary hypertension and right heart failure. There is a pressing need to develop new classes of therapy, and several new drugs are current in development, including interleukin-8 antagonists, phosphodiesterase-4 inhibitors, protease inhibitors, and antioxidants.
- AN 2002:951293 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090204>>
- DN 139:16913
- TI Therapy of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
- AU Barnes, Peter J.
- CS National Heart and Lung Institute, Department of Thoracic Medicine, Imperial College, London, SW3 6LY, UK
- SO Pharmacology & Therapeutics (2003), 97(1), 87-94 CODEN: PHTHDT; ISSN: 0163-7258
- PB Elsevier Science Inc.
- DT Journal; General Review
- LA English
- RE.CNT 64 THERE ARE 64 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
- L12 ANSWER 6 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Preparation of nitrosated and nitrosylated compounds and their use for treating respiratory disorders

$$R^{60}$$
 $R^{4}$ 
 $R^{2}$ 
 $R^{2}$ 
 $R^{3}$ 

AΒ Disclosed are (i) compds. of a steroid, a  $\beta$ -agonist, an anticholinergic, a mast cell stabilizer, and a phosphodiesterase (PDE) inhibitor directly or indirectly linked to a NO or NO2 group or a group which stimulates endogenous production of NO or EDRF in vivo; (ii) compns. of steroids,  $\beta$ -agonists, anticholinergics, mast cell stabilizers, and PDE inhibitors, which can optionally be substituted with at least one NO or NO2 moiety or a group which stimulates endogenous production of NO or EDRF in vivo, and a compound that donates, transfers or releases nitric oxide as a charged species, i.e., nitrosonium or nitroxyl, or as the neutral species, nitric oxide (NO) or that stimulates endogenous production of NO or EDRF in vivo; and (iii) uses for them in preventing and/or treating respiratory disorders. E.g., I [CH:CH, CH2CH2; R1 = COCH2BD (B = O, S; D = NO, NO2, CRdOC(O)Y(CReRf)pTQ (Rd = H, alkyl, aryl, etc.; Re, Rf = H, alkyl, alkylamino, carboxy, etc.; p = 1-6; T = covalent bond, O, S, N; Q = NO, NO2), etc.; R2, R3 = H, OH, alkyl, etc.; R4, R5 = H, halo; R6 = H, D) (defined as above), etc.] were prepared E.g., reaction of 3-mercapto-3-methylbutyric acid and 2,4,6-trimethoxybenzyl alc. gave 3-methyl-3-(2,4,6trimethoxyphenylmethylthio) butyric acid. The last was reacted with  $6\alpha$ -fluoro-11 $\beta$ , 21-dihydroxy-16 $\alpha$ , 17 $\alpha$ -[(1methylethylidene)bis(oxy)]pregna-1,4-diene-3,20-dione. Deprotection of the product, followed by reaction with tert-Bu nitrite, gave  $6\alpha$ -fluoro-11 $\beta$ -hydroxy-16 $\alpha$ , 17 $\alpha$ -[(1methylethylidene)bis(oxy)]pregna-1,4-diene-3,20-dione-21-[3-methyl-3nitrosothio]butanoate. The measurement of biol. activity in a pulmonary model of allergic asthma and lung inflammation was undertaken in adult sheep.

AN 1997:640643 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090204>>

Ι

DN 127:318553

OREF 127:62425a,62428a

TI Preparation of nitrosated and nitrosylated compounds and their use for treating respiratory disorders

IN Garvey, David S.; Letts, L. Gordon; Renfroe, H. Burt; Richardson, Stewart
K.

PA Nitromed, Inc., USA; Garvey, David S.; Letts, L. Gordon; Renfroe, H. Burt; Richardson, Stewart K.

SO PCT Int. Appl., 108 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

FAN.CNT 1

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE PΙ WO 9734871 Α1 19970925 WO 1997-US4319 19970319 W: AU, CA, JP, US RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE US 5824669 Α 19981020 US 1996-620882 19960322

```
CA 2248800 A1 19970925 CA 1997-2248800 19970319
AU 9725336 A 19971010 AU 1997-25336 19970319
     AU 733202
                          В2
                          B2 20010510
A1 19990331 EP 1997-916818
     EP 904266
                                                                        19970319
         R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
              IE, FI
     JP 2000509016
                           Τ
                                 20000718 JP 1997-533628
                                                                        19970319
     US 6197762
                          B1 20010306 US 1998-157242
                                                                        19980918
     US 37116
                          E1 20010327 US 1998-219476
                                                                       19981223
     US 6579863
                         B1 20030617 US 2000-689851
A1 20031023 US 2003-428936
                                                                       20001013 <--
     US 20030199529
                                                                       20030505 <--
                         B2 20070109
A1 20070705 US 2006-604677
     US 7160920
     US 20070155781
                                                                       20061128
                         B2 20080318
A2 19960322
     US 7345037
PRAI US 1996-620882
     WO 1997-US4319 W 19970319
US 1998-157242 A3 19980918
US 2000-689851 A3 20001013
US 2003-428936 A3 20030505
OS
     MARPAT 127:318553
=> d his
     (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 12:23:11 ON 04 FEB 2009)
     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 12:23:31 ON 04 FEB 2009
L1
                STRUCTURE UPLOADED
L2
               0 S L1
L3
              17 S L1 SSS FULL
```

# FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 12:24:21 ON 04 FEB 2009

L4 11 S L3

L5 5 S L4 AND (PY<2005 OR AY<2005 OR PRY<2005)

L6 0 S KNOWLES/IN L7 0 S KNOWLES/AP L8 273 S KNOWLES

L9 28991 S PHOSPHODIESTERASE

L10 0 S L8 AND L9

L11 43 S PHOSPHODIESTERASE AND ANTICHOLINERGIC

L12 6 S L11 AND PY=2003

### => log hold

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS	SINCE FILE	TOTAL
	ENTRY	SESSION
FULL ESTIMATED COST	59.88	245.98
DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS)	SINCE FILE	TOTAL
	ENTRY	SESSION
CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE	-9.02	-9.02

SESSION WILL BE HELD FOR 120 MINUTES
STN INTERNATIONAL SESSION SUSPENDED AT 13:48:18 ON 04 FEB 2009

Connecting via Winsock to STN

### LOGINID: SSPTAEX01623

PASSWORD:

TERMINAL (ENTER 1, 2, 3, OR ?):2

\* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* Welcome to STN International \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* Web Page for STN Seminar Schedule - N. America 2 NOV 21 CAS patent coverage to include exemplified prophetic NEWS substances identified in English-, French-, German-, and Japanese-language basic patents from 2004-present NEWS NOV 26 MARPAT enhanced with FSORT command NEWS 4 NOV 26 CHEMSAFE now available on STN Easy NEWS 5 NOV 26 Two new SET commands increase convenience of STN searching DEC 01 NEWS 6 ChemPort single article sales feature unavailable NEWS DEC 12 GBFULL now offers single source for full-text coverage of complete UK patent families NEWS 8 DEC 17 Fifty-one pharmaceutical ingredients added to PS NEWS 9 JAN 06 The retention policy for unread STNmail messages will change in 2009 for STN-Columbus and STN-Tokyo WPIDS, WPINDEX, and WPIX enhanced Japanese Patent NEWS 10 JAN 07 Classification Data Simultaneous left and right truncation (SLART) added NEWS 11 FEB 02 for CERAB, COMPUAB, ELCOM, and SOLIDSTATEM GENBANK enhanced with SET PLURALS and SET SPELLING NEWS 12 FEB 02 NEWS EXPRESS JUNE 27 08 CURRENT WINDOWS VERSION IS V8.3, AND CURRENT DISCOVER FILE IS DATED 23 JUNE 2008. NEWS HOURS STN Operating Hours Plus Help Desk Availability NEWS LOGIN Welcome Banner and News Items NEWS IPC8 For general information regarding STN implementation of IPC 8

Enter NEWS followed by the item number or name to see news on that

All use of STN is subject to the provisions of the STN Customer agreement. Please note that this agreement limits use to scientific research. Use for software development or design or implementation of commercial gateways or other similar uses is prohibited and may result in loss of user privileges and other penalties.

FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 17:41:38 ON 05 FEB 2009

=> file registry COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

specific topic.

SINCE FILE TOTAL
ENTRY SESSION
0.22 0.22

FULL ESTIMATED COST

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 17:41:46 ON 05 FEB 2009 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2009 American Chemical Society (ACS)

Property values tagged with IC are from the  ${\tt ZIC/VINITI}$  data file provided by InfoChem.

```
STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 4 FEB 2009 HIGHEST RN 1100909-82-7 DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 4 FEB 2009 HIGHEST RN 1100909-82-7
```

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH July 5, 2008.

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting SmartSELECT searches.

REGISTRY includes numerically searchable data for experimental and predicted properties as well as tags indicating availability of experimental property data in the original document. For information on property searching in REGISTRY, refer to:

http://www.cas.org/support/stngen/stndoc/properties.html

```
=> exp
N-(3,5-dichloro-1-oxidopyridin-4-y1)-8-methoxy-2-(trifluoromethyl)quinoline-5-carbox
amide/cn
E1
                   N-(3,5-DICARBOXYPHENYL)MALEIMIDE/CN
E2
                   N-(3,5-DICARBOXYPHENYL)OCTADECYLAMIDE 1-HYDROXY-2-NAPHTHOIC
             1
                   ACID/CN
             0 --> N-(3,5-DICHLORO-1-OXIDOPYRIDIN-4-YL)-8-METHOXY-2-(TRIFLUOROM
E3
                   ETHYL)QUINOLINE-5-CARBOXAMIDE/CN
                   N-(3,5-DICHLORO-1-OXOPYRIDIN-4-YL)-2-(5-(4-FLUOROBENZYL)PYRR
E4
             1
                   OLO(2,1-B)THIAZOL-7-YL)-2-(OXO)ACETAMIDE/CN
E_5
             1
                   N-(3,5-DICHLORO-1-OXOPYRIDIN-4-YL)-2-(7-(4-FLUOROBENZYL)PYRR
                   OLO(1,2-B)PYRIDAZIN-5-YL)-2-(OXO)ACETAMIDE/CN
                   N-(3,5-DICHLORO-1-OXOPYRIDIN-4-YL)-3-(6-(1-(METHANESULFONYL)
E.6
             1
                   -1-METHYLETHYL) QUINOLIN-8-YL) BENZAMIDE/CN
                   N-(3,5-DICHLORO-1-OXOPYRIDIN-4-YL)-4-DIFLUOROMETHOXY-3-CYCLO
E7
             1
                   PROPYLMETHOXYBENZAMIDE/CN
                   N-(3,5-DICHLORO-2,6-DIFLUOROPYRID-4-YL)-3-CYCLOPENTYLOXY-4-M
E8
             1
                   ETHOXYBENZAMIDE/CN
E9
             1
                   N-(3,5-DICHLORO-2-HYDROXY-4-METHYLPHENYL)-N'-(1,1,3,3-TETRAM
                   ETHYLBUTYL) UREA/CN
E10
             1
                   N-(3,5-DICHLORO-2-HYDROXY-4-METHYLPHENYL)-N'-(2,6-DIMETHYLPH
                   ENYL) UREA/CN
E11
             1
                   N-(3,5-DICHLORO-2-HYDROXY-4-METHYLPHENYL)-N'-(3,4,5-TRIMETHO
                   XYPHENYL) UREA/CN
E12
             1
                   N-(3,5-DICHLORO-2-HYDROXY-4-METHYLPHENYL)-N'-(3,5-DICHLOROPH
                   ENYL) UREA/CN
=> exp
N-(3,5-dichloro-1-oxo-pyridin-4-y1)-2-[1-(4-fluorobenzy1)-5-hydroxy-1H-indol-3-y1]-2
-oxoacetamide/cn
E1
                   N-(3,5-DICARBOXYPHENYL)MALEIMIDE/CN
             1
E2
             1
                   N-(3,5-DICARBOXYPHENYL)OCTADECYLAMIDE 1-HYDROXY-2-NAPHTHOIC
                   ACID/CN
E3
             0 \longrightarrow N-(3,5-DICHLORO-1-OXO-PYRIDIN-4-YL)-2-1-(4-FLUOROBENZYL)-5-
                   HYDROXY-1H-INDOL-3-YL -2-OXOACETAMIDE/CN
                   N-(3,5-DICHLORO-1-OXOPYRIDIN-4-YL)-2-(5-(4-FLUOROBENZYL)PYRR
E4
                   OLO(2,1-B)THIAZOL-7-YL)-2-(OXO)ACETAMIDE/CN
                   N-(3,5-DICHLORO-1-OXOPYRIDIN-4-YL)-2-(7-(4-FLUOROBENZYL)PYRR
E5
                   OLO(1,2-B)PYRIDAZIN-5-YL)-2-(OXO)ACETAMIDE/CN
E.6
             1
                   N-(3,5-DICHLORO-1-OXOPYRIDIN-4-YL)-3-(6-(1-(METHANESULFONYL)
                   -1-METHYLETHYL) QUINOLIN-8-YL) BENZAMIDE/CN
                   N-(3,5-DICHLORO-1-OXOPYRIDIN-4-YL)-4-DIFLUOROMETHOXY-3-CYCLO
E.7
             1
```

PROPYLMETHOXYBENZAMIDE/CN

E8	1	N-(3,5-DICHLORO-2,6-DIFLUOROPYRID-4-YL)-3-CYCLOPENTYLOXY-4-M
E9	1	ETHOXYBENZAMIDE/CN N-(3,5-DICHLORO-2-HYDROXY-4-METHYLPHENYL)-N'-(1,1,3,3-TETRAM
E10	1	ETHYLBUTYL)UREA/CN N-(3,5-DICHLORO-2-HYDROXY-4-METHYLPHENYL)-N'-(2,6-DIMETHYLPH ENYL)UREA/CN
E11	1	N-(3,5-DICHLORO-2-HYDROXY-4-METHYLPHENYL)-N'-(3,4,5-TRIMETHO XYPHENYL)UREA/CN
E12	1	N-(3,5-DICHLORO-2-HYDROXY-4-METHYLPHENYL)-N'-(3,5-DICHLOROPH ENYL)UREA/CN
e/cn		-oxo-pyridin-4-yl)-4-(difluoromethoxy)-3-cyclopropylmethoxybenzamid N-(3,5-DICHLO'
=> exp N-(3,5-dich) e/cn	loro-1-	-oxo-pyridin-4-yl)-4-(difluoromethoxy)-3-cyclopropylmethoxybenzamid
E1	1	N-(3,5-DICARBOXYPHENYL)MALEIMIDE/CN
E2	1	N-(3,5-DICARBOXYPHENYL)OCTADECYLAMIDE 1-HYDROXY-2-NAPHTHOIC
	_	ACID/CN
E3	0>	N-(3,5-DICHLORO-1-OXO-PYRIDIN-4-YL)-4-(DIFLUOROMETHOXY)-3-CY CLOPROPYLMETHOXYBENZAMIDE/CN
E4	1	N-(3,5-DICHLORO-1-OXOPYRIDIN-4-YL)-2-(5-(4-FLUOROBENZYL)PYRR OLO(2,1-B)THIAZOL-7-YL)-2-(OXO)ACETAMIDE/CN
E5	1	N-(3,5-DICHLORO-1-OXOPYRIDIN-4-YL)-2-(7-(4-FLUOROBENZYL)PYRR OLO(1,2-B)PYRIDAZIN-5-YL)-2-(OXO)ACETAMIDE/CN
E6	1	N-(3,5-DICHLORO-1-OXOPYRIDIN-4-YL)-3-(6-(1-(METHANESULFONYL) -1-METHYLETHYL)QUINOLIN-8-YL)BENZAMIDE/CN
E7	1	N-(3,5-DICHLORO-1-OXOPYRIDIN-4-YL)-4-DIFLUOROMETHOXY-3-CYCLO PROPYLMETHOXYBENZAMIDE/CN
E8	1	N-(3,5-DICHLORO-2,6-DIFLUOROPYRID-4-YL)-3-CYCLOPENTYLOXY-4-M ETHOXYBENZAMIDE/CN
E9	1	N-(3,5-DICHLORO-2-HYDROXY-4-METHYLPHENYL)-N'-(1,1,3,3-TETRAM ETHYLBUTYL)UREA/CN
E10	1	N-(3,5-DICHLORO-2-HYDROXY-4-METHYLPHENYL)-N'-(2,6-DIMETHYLPHENYL)UREA/CN
E11	1	N-(3,5-DICHLORO-2-HYDROXY-4-METHYLPHENYL)-N'-(3,4,5-TRIMETHO XYPHENYL)UREA/CN
E12	1	N-(3,5-DICHLORO-2-HYDROXY-4-METHYLPHENYL)-N'-(3,5-DICHLOROPHENYL)UREA/CN
=> log hold		
COST IN U.S.	. DOLLA	ARS SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION
FULL ESTIMAT	TED COS	

SESSION WILL BE HELD FOR 120 MINUTES

STN INTERNATIONAL SESSION SUSPENDED AT 17:43:32 ON 05 FEB 2009

Connecting via Winsock to STN

Welcome to STN International! Enter x:x

LOGINID:SSPTAEXO1623

PASSWORD:

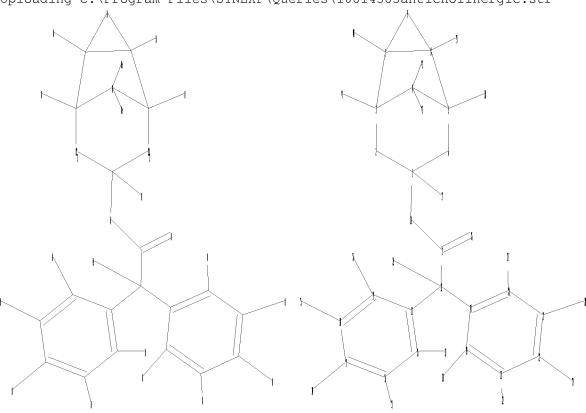
\* \* \* \* \* RECONNECTED TO STN INTERNATIONAL \* \* \* \* \* \* \* SESSION RESUMED IN FILE 'REGISTRY' AT 17:55:01 ON 05 FEB 2009 FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 17:55:01 ON 05 FEB 2009 COPYRIGHT (C) 2009 American Chemical Society (ACS)

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION 1.44 1.66

FULL ESTIMATED COST

Uploading C:\Program Files\STNEXP\Queries\10614365anticholinergic.str



chain nodes : 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 43 ring nodes :  $1 \quad 2 \quad 3 \quad 4 \quad 5 \quad 6 \quad 7 \quad 8 \quad 9 \quad 13 \quad 14 \quad 15 \quad 16 \quad 17 \quad 18 \quad 19 \quad 20 \quad 21 \quad 22 \quad 23 \quad 24$ chain bonds :  $1 - 10 \quad 1 - 37 \quad 3 - 41 \quad 4 - 42 \quad 4 - 43 \quad 5 - 38 \quad 7 - 40 \quad 8 - 39 \quad 10 - 11 \quad 11 - 12 \quad 11 - 26 \quad 12 - 13 \quad 12 - 14$ 12-25 15-31 16-33 17-34 18-35 19-36 20-27 21-28 22-29 23-32 24-30 ring bonds :  $1-2 \quad 1-6 \quad 2-3 \quad 3-4 \quad 3-7 \quad 4-5 \quad 5-6 \quad 5-8 \quad 7-8 \quad 7-9 \quad 8-9 \quad 13-15 \quad 13-19 \quad 14-20 \quad 14-24$ 15-16 16-17 17-18 18-19 20-21 21-22 22-23 23-24 exact/norm bonds :  $1-2 \quad 1-6 \quad 1-10 \quad 2-3 \quad 3-4 \quad 3-7 \quad 4-5 \quad 5-6 \quad 5-8 \quad 7-8 \quad 7-9 \quad 8-9 \quad 10-11 \quad 11-26$ exact bonds :  $1-37 \quad 3-41 \quad 4-42 \quad 4-43 \quad 5-38 \quad 7-40 \quad 8-39 \quad 11-12 \quad 12-13 \quad 12-14 \quad 12-25 \quad 15-31 \quad 16-33$ 17-34 18-35 19-36 20-27 21-28 22-29 23-32 24-30 normalized bonds :  $13 - 15 \quad 13 - 19 \quad 14 - 20 \quad 14 - 24 \quad 15 - 16 \quad 16 - 17 \quad 17 - 18 \quad 18 - 19 \quad 20 - 21 \quad 21 - 22 \quad 22 - 23 \quad 23 - 24 \quad 24 - 24 \quad 24 - 24 \quad 24 - 24 \quad 24 - 24 \quad 25 -$ 

# Match level: 1:Atom 2:Atom 3:Atom 4:Atom 5:Atom 6:Atom 7:Atom 8:Atom 9:Atom 10:CLASS 11:CLASS 12:CLASS 13:Atom 14:Atom 15:Atom 16:Atom 17:Atom 18:Atom 19:Atom 20:Atom 21:Atom 22:Atom 23:Atom 24:Atom 25:CLASS 26:CLASS 27:CLASS 28:CLASS 29:CLASS 30:CLASS 31:CLASS 32:CLASS 33:CLASS 34:CLASS 35:CLASS 36:CLASS 37:CLASS 38:CLASS 39:CLASS 40:CLASS 41:CLASS 42:CLASS 43:CLASS

=> log hold COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION 1.92 2.14

\* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \*

FULL ESTIMATED COST

SESSION WILL BE HELD FOR 120 MINUTES STN INTERNATIONAL SESSION SUSPENDED AT 17:55:22 ON 05 FEB 2009

Connecting via Winsock to STN

Welcome to STN International! Enter x:x

LOGINID: SSPTAEX01623

\* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \*

PASSWORD:

TERMINAL (ENTER 1, 2, 3, OR ?):2

Welcome to STN International Web Page for STN Seminar Schedule - N. America NEWS 2 NOV 21 CAS patent coverage to include exemplified prophetic substances identified in English-, French-, German-, and Japanese-language basic patents from 2004-present NEWS 3 NOV 26 MARPAT enhanced with FSORT command

NEWS 4 NOV 26 CHEMSAFE now available on STN Easy

NEWS 5 NOV 26 Two new SET commands increase convenience of STN searching

NEWS 6 DEC 01 ChemPort single article sales feature unavailable

DEC 12 GBFULL now offers single source for full-text NEWS 7 coverage of complete UK patent families

NEWS 8 DEC 17 Fifty-one pharmaceutical ingredients added to PS

9 The retention policy for unread STNmail messages NEWS JAN 06 will change in 2009 for STN-Columbus and STN-Tokyo

WPIDS, WPINDEX, and WPIX enhanced Japanese Patent NEWS 10 JAN 07 Classification Data

NEWS 11 FEB 02 Simultaneous left and right truncation (SLART) added for CERAB, COMPUAB, ELCOM, and SOLIDSTATEM

NEWS 12 FEB 02 GENBANK enhanced with SET PLURALS and SET SPELLING

NEWS EXPRESS JUNE 27 08 CURRENT WINDOWS VERSION IS V8.3, AND CURRENT DISCOVER FILE IS DATED 23 JUNE 2008. NEWS HOURS STN Operating Hours Plus Help Desk Availability
NEWS LOGIN Welcome Banner and News Items
NEWS IPC8 For general information regarding STN implementation of IPC 8

Enter NEWS followed by the item number or name to see news on that specific topic.

All use of STN is subject to the provisions of the STN Customer agreement. Please note that this agreement limits use to scientific research. Use for software development or design or implementation of commercial gateways or other similar uses is prohibited and may result in loss of user privileges and other penalties.

FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 09:10:50 ON 06 FEB 2009

=> file registry
COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

FULL ESTIMATED COST

SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION 0.22 0.22

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 09:10:56 ON 06 FEB 2009
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.

Property values tagged with IC are from the ZIC/VINITI data file provided by InfoChem.

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 4 FEB 2009 HIGHEST RN 1100909-82-7 DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 4 FEB 2009 HIGHEST RN 1100909-82-7

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH July 5, 2008.

COPYRIGHT (C) 2009 American Chemical Society (ACS)

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting  ${\tt SmartSELECT}$  searches.

REGISTRY includes numerically searchable data for experimental and predicted properties as well as tags indicating availability of experimental property data in the original document. For information on property searching in REGISTRY, refer to:

http://www.cas.org/support/stngen/stndoc/properties.html

=>

Uploading C:\Program Files\STNEXP\Queries\10614365anticholinergic.str

chain nodes : 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 ring nodes :  $1 \quad \overset{.}{2} \quad 3 \quad 4 \quad 5 \quad 6 \quad 7 \quad 8 \quad 9 \quad 13 \quad 14 \quad 15 \quad 16 \quad 17 \quad 18 \quad 19 \quad 20 \quad 21 \quad 22 \quad 23 \quad 24$ chain bonds :  $1 - 10 \quad 1 - 37 \quad 3 - 41 \quad 4 - 42 \quad 4 - 43 \quad 5 - 38 \quad 7 - 40 \quad 8 - 39 \quad 10 - 11 \quad 11 - 12 \quad 11 - 26 \quad 12 - 13 \quad 12 - 14$  $12-25 \quad 15-31 \quad 16-33 \quad 17-34 \quad 18-35 \quad 19-36 \quad 20-27 \quad 21-28 \quad 22-29 \quad 23-32 \quad 24-30$ ring bonds :  $1-2 \quad 1-6 \quad 2-3 \quad 3-4 \quad 3-7 \quad 4-5 \quad 5-6 \quad 5-8 \quad 7-8 \quad 7-9 \quad 8-9 \quad 13-15 \quad 13-19 \quad 14-20 \quad 14-24$ 15-16 16-17 17-18 18-19 20-21 21-22 22-23 23-24 exact/norm bonds :  $1-2 \quad 1-6 \quad 1-10 \quad 2-3 \quad 3-4 \quad 3-7 \quad 4-5 \quad 5-6 \quad 5-8 \quad 7-8 \quad 7-9 \quad 8-9 \quad 10-11 \quad 11-26$ exact bonds :  $1-37 \quad 3-41 \quad 4-42 \quad 4-43 \quad 5-38 \quad 7-40 \quad 8-39 \quad 11-12 \quad 12-13 \quad 12-14 \quad 12-25 \quad 15-31 \quad 16-33$ 17-34 18-35 19-36 20-27 21-28 22-29 23-32 24-30 normalized bonds :  $13 - 15 \quad 13 - 19 \quad 14 - 20 \quad 14 - 24 \quad 15 - 16 \quad 16 - 17 \quad 17 - 18 \quad 18 - 19 \quad 20 - 21 \quad 21 - 22 \quad 22 - 23 \quad 23 - 24 \quad 23 -$ 

## Match level :

1:Atom 2:Atom 3:Atom 4:Atom 5:Atom 6:Atom 7:Atom 8:Atom 9:Atom 10:CLASS 11:CLASS 12:CLASS 13:Atom 14:Atom 15:Atom 16:Atom 17:Atom 18:Atom 19:Atom 20:Atom 21:Atom 21:Atom 23:Atom 24:Atom 25:CLASS 26:CLASS 27:CLASS 28:CLASS 29:CLASS 30:CLASS 31:CLASS 33:CLASS 34:CLASS 35:CLASS 36:CLASS 37:CLASS 38:CLASS 39:CLASS 40:CLASS 41:CLASS 43:CLASS 43:CLASS 43:CLASS

# L1 STRUCTURE UPLOADED

=> s 11

SAMPLE SEARCH INITIATED 09:11:21 FILE 'REGISTRY'
SAMPLE SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 2 TO ITERATE

100.0% PROCESSED 2 ITERATIONS 1 ANSWERS

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

FULL FILE PROJECTIONS: ONLINE \*\*COMPLETE\*\*
BATCH \*\*COMPLETE\*\*
PROJECTED ITERATIONS: 2 TO 124
PROJECTED ANSWERS: 1 TO 80

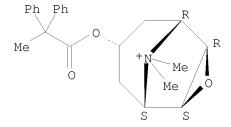
L2 1 SEA SSS SAM L1

=> d 12 scan

L2 1 ANSWERS REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN 3-0xa-9-azoniatricyclo[3.3.1.02,4]nonane, 9,9-dimethyl-7-(1-oxo-2,2-diphenylpropoxy)-, (1 $\alpha$ ,2 $\beta$ ,4 $\beta$ ,5 $\alpha$ ,7 $\beta$ )-, (2E)-2-butenedioate (1:1) (9CI) MF C24 H28 N O3 . C4 H3 O4

CM 1

Relative stereochemistry.



CM 2

Double bond geometry as shown.

ALL ANSWERS HAVE BEEN SCANNED

=> s l1 sss full FULL SEARCH INITIATED 09:11:37 FILE 'REGISTRY' 100.0% PROCESSED 42 ITERATIONS 33 ANSWERS

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

33 SEA SSS FUL L1 L3

=>

Uploading C:\Program Files\STNEXP\Queries\10614365pde4.str

chain nodes :

13 14 15 21 22 23 25 27

ring nodes :
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

chain bonds :

4-13 5-25 8-21 11-27 22-23

ring bonds :

 $1-2 \quad 1-6 \quad 1-12 \quad 2-3 \quad 2-7 \quad 3-4 \quad 3-9 \quad 4-5 \quad 5-6 \quad 6-10 \quad 7-8 \quad 8-9 \quad 10-11 \quad 11-12$ exact/norm bonds :

```
1-2 \quad 1-6 \quad 1-12 \quad 2-3 \quad 2-7 \quad 3-4 \quad 3-9 \quad 4-5 \quad 4-13 \quad 5-6 \quad 5-25 \quad 6-10 \quad 7-8 \quad 8-9 \quad 8-21
10 - 11
11-12 11-27
exact bonds :
22-23
G1:Ph, [*1], [*2], [*3]
Connectivity:
14:1 X maximum RC ring/chain 15:1 X maximum RC ring/chain 25:1 X maximum RC
ring/chain
Match level:
1:Atom 2:Atom 3:Atom 4:Atom 5:Atom 6:Atom 7:Atom 8:Atom 9:Atom 10:Atom
11:Atom 12:Atom 13:CLASS 14:Atom 15:CLASS 21:CLASS 22:CLASS 23:CLASS
25:CLASS 27:CLASS
Generic attributes :
14:
Number of Carbon Atoms : less than 7
Type of Ring System : Monocyclic
15:
Saturation
                      : Saturated
Number of Carbon Atoms : less than 7
Number of Carbon Atoms: less than 7
27:
Saturation
                      : Saturated
Element Count :
Node 14: Limited
   N, N0-2
   C, C3-6
    0,00-2
    S,S0
Node 25: Limited
   C,C1-5
Node 27: Limited
   C, C1-5
L4 STRUCTURE UPLOADED
=> s 14
SAMPLE SEARCH INITIATED 09:11:58 FILE 'REGISTRY'
SAMPLE SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 28 TO ITERATE
                                                                   2 ANSWERS
100.0% PROCESSED
                        28 ITERATIONS
SEARCH TIME: 00.00.02
FULL FILE PROJECTIONS: ONLINE **COMPLETE**
                        BATCH **COMPLETE**
PROJECTED ITERATIONS:
                               243 TO 877
                                 2 TO
PROJECTED ANSWERS:
                                           124
```

L5

=> d 15 scan

L5 2 ANSWERS REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

IN 5H-[1,2,4]Triazolo[5,1-b]purin-5-one,

7-cyclohexyl-4-ethyl-4,8-dihydro-2-(phenylmethyl)-

MF C21 H24 N6 O

\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

HOW MANY MORE ANSWERS DO YOU WISH TO SCAN? (1):1

L5 2 ANSWERS REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

IN 5H-[1,2,4]Triazolo[5,1-b]purin-5-one,

2-(2-aminoethyl)-7-cyclopentyl-4-ethyl-4,8-dihydro-

MF C15 H21 N7 O

\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

ALL ANSWERS HAVE BEEN SCANNED

 $\Rightarrow$  s 14 sss full

FULL SEARCH INITIATED 09:12:15 FILE 'REGISTRY'

FULL SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 561 TO ITERATE

100.0% PROCESSED 561 ITERATIONS

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

91 SEA SSS FUL L4 L6

=>

Uploading C:\Program Files\STNEXP\Queries\10614365pde4b.str

chain nodes :
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16

ring nodes : 1 2 3 4 5 6

chain bonds :

1-7 2-14 3-8 4-10 5-9 6-15 10-11 10-16 11-12 11-13

ring bonds :

1-2 1-6 2-3 3-4 4-5 5-6

exact/norm bonds :

1-7 4-10 10-11 11-12 11-13

exact bonds :

2-14 3-8 5-9 6-15 10-16

normalized bonds :

1-2 1-6 2-3 3-4 4-5 5-6

Match level:

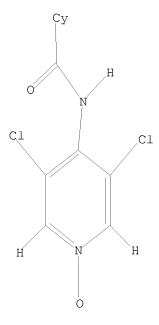
1:Atom 2:Atom 3:Atom 4:Atom 5:Atom 6:Atom 7:CLASS 8:CLASS 9:CLASS 10:CLASS 11:CLASS 12:Atom 13:CLASS 14:CLASS 15:CLASS 16:CLASS

L7 STRUCTURE UPLOADED

=> d 17

L7 HAS NO ANSWERS

L7 STR



Structure attributes must be viewed using STN Express query preparation.

=> s 17

SAMPLE SEARCH INITIATED 09:12:38 FILE 'REGISTRY'
SAMPLE SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 31 TO ITERATE

100.0% PROCESSED 31 ITERATIONS 0 ANSWERS

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

FULL FILE PROJECTIONS: ONLINE \*\*COMPLETE\*\*
BATCH \*\*COMPLETE\*\*

PROJECTED ITERATIONS: 286 TO 954
PROJECTED ANSWERS: 0 TO 0

L8 0 SEA SSS SAM L7

=> s 17 sss full

FULL SEARCH INITIATED 09:12:44 FILE 'REGISTRY'
FULL SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 572 TO ITERATE

100.0% PROCESSED 572 ITERATIONS 0 ANSWERS

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

L9 0 SEA SSS FUL L7

=>

Uploading C:\Program Files\STNEXP\Queries\10614365pde4c.str

```
chain nodes :
10 \quad 11 \quad 12 \quad 13 \quad 14 \quad 15 \quad 16 \quad 17 \quad 18 \quad 19 \quad 20 \quad 21 \quad 22 \quad 23 \quad 24 \quad 25 \quad 26 \quad 27 \quad 28 \quad 29 \quad 30
31 32 33
ring nodes :
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
chain bonds :
1-28 \quad 2-27 \quad 3-20 \quad 4-26 \quad 8-10 \quad 9-16 \quad 10-11 \quad 10-25 \quad 11-12 \quad 12-13 \quad 12-31 \quad 12-32 \quad 13-14
14 - 15 \quad 14 - 30 \quad 14 - 33 \quad 16 - 17 \quad 16 - 29 \quad 17 - 18 \quad 17 - 19 \quad 20 - 21 \quad 21 - 22 \quad 21 - 23 \quad 21 - 24
ring bonds :
1-2 1-6 2-3 3-4 4-5 5-6 5-7 6-9 7-8 8-9
exact/norm bonds :
3-20 5-7 6-9 7-8 8-9 9-16 10-25 16-17 17-18 17-19 20-21 21-22 21-23
exact bonds :
1-28 \quad 2-27 \quad 4-26 \quad 8-10 \quad 10-11 \quad 11-12 \quad 12-13 \quad 12-31 \quad 12-32 \quad 13-14 \quad 14-15 \quad 14-30
14-33
16-29 21-24
normalized bonds :
1-2 1-6 2-3 3-4 4-5 5-6
```

### Match level:

1:Atom 2:Atom 3:Atom 4:Atom 5:Atom 6:Atom 7:Atom 8:Atom 9:Atom 10:CLASS 11:CLASS 12:CLASS 13:CLASS 14:CLASS 15:CLASS 16:CLASS 17:CLASS 18:CLASS 19:CLASS 20:CLASS 21:CLASS 22:CLASS 23:CLASS 24:CLASS 25:CLASS 26:CLASS 27:CLASS 28:CLASS 29:CLASS 30:CLASS 33:CLASS 33:CLASS 33:CLASS

## L10 STRUCTURE UPLOADED

=> s 110 fam full FULL SEARCH INITIATED 09:13:06 FILE 'REGISTRY' FULL SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 0 TO ITERATE

100.0% PROCESSED 0 ITERATIONS 0 ANSWERS SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

=> d 110 L10 HAS NO ANSWERS L10 STR

=> s roflumilast/cn

Structure attributes must be viewed using STN Express query preparation.

```
1 ROFLUMILAST/CN
=> s theophylline/cn
L13
             1 THEOPHYLLINE/CN
=> s tofimilast/cn
             1 TOFIMILAST/CN
L14
=> s pumafentrine/cn
L15
             1 PUMAFENTRINE/CN
=> d his
     (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 09:10:50 ON 06 FEB 2009)
     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 09:10:56 ON 06 FEB 2009
L1
                STRUCTURE UPLOADED
L2
              1 S L1
L3
             33 S L1 SSS FULL
L4
                STRUCTURE UPLOADED
L5
              2 S L4
L6
             91 S L4 SSS FULL
                STRUCTURE UPLOADED
L7
```

```
1.8
             0 S L7
T.9
             0 S L7 SSS FULL
L10
              STRUCTURE UPLOADED
             0 S L10 FAM FULL
L11
T<sub>1</sub>12
             1 S ROFLUMILAST/CN
L13
             1 S THEOPHYLLINE/CN
L14
             1 S TOFIMILAST/CN
L15
              1 S PUMAFENTRINE/CN
```

=> file hcaplus
COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

FULL ESTIMATED COST

SINCE FILE TOTAL
ENTRY SESSION
652.85 653.07

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 09:14:09 ON 06 FEB 2009
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.
COPYRIGHT (C) 2009 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

```
FILE COVERS 1907 - 6 Feb 2009 VOL 150 ISS 7 FILE LAST UPDATED: 5 Feb 2009 (20090205/ED)
```

HCAplus now includes complete International Patent Classification (IPC) reclassification data for the third quarter of 2008.

CAS Information Use Policies apply and are available at:

http://www.cas.org/legal/infopolicy.html

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

```
=> s 13 sss full
            38 T.3
L16
=> s 16/thu or 113/thu or 114/thu or 112/thu or 115/thu
             6 L6
       1091697 THU/RL
             6 L6/THU
                  (L6 (L) THU/RL)
         15478 L13
       1091697 THU/RL
          3162 L13/THU
                  (L13 (L) THU/RL)
            31 L14
       1091697 THU/RL
            28 L14/THU
                 (L14 (L) THU/RL)
           231 L12
       1091697 THU/RL
```

217 L12/THU

(L12 (L) THU/RL)

34 L15

1091697 THU/RL

34 L15/THU

(L15 (L) THU/RL)

L17 3374 L6/THU OR L13/THU OR L14/THU OR L12/THU OR L15/THU

=> s 116 and 117

L18 2 L16 AND L17

=> d 118 1-2 ti abs bib

- L18 ANSWER 1 OF 2 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI New pharmaceutical compositions for treatment of respiratory and gastrointestinal disorders
- AB The present invention relates to novel pharmaceutical compns. comprising at least one EGFR kinase inhibitor and at least one addnl. active compound selected from beta-2 mimetics, steroids, PDE-IV inhibitors, p38 MAP kinase inhibitors, NK1 antagonists, anticholinergics and endothelin antagonists, processes for preparing the compns. and the use thereof as medicament in the treatment of respiratory or gastrointestinal complaints, as well as inflammatory diseases of the joints, the skin or the eyes.
- AN 2008:529495 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 148:509924
- TI New pharmaceutical compositions for treatment of respiratory and gastrointestinal disorders
- IN Jung, Birgit; Himmelsbach, Frank; Pohl, Gerald
- PA Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH, Germany; Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma Gmbh & Co.Kg
- SO PCT Int. Appl., 96pp. CODEN: PIXXD2
- DT Patent
- LA English

r An.	PATENT NO.					KIND D		DATE			APPL	ICAT	ION :	NO.		DATE		
PI		2008 2008				A2 A3		2008			WO 2	007-		20071023				
	,,,	W:	AE, CH, GB, KM, MG, PT, TR,	AG, CN, GD, KN, MK, RO, TT,	AL, CO, GE, KP, MN, RS, TZ,	AM, CR, GH, KR, MW, RU, UA,	AT, CU, GM, KZ, MX, SC, UG,	AU, CZ, GT, LA, MY, SD, US, CZ,	AZ, DE, HN, LC, MZ, SE, UZ,	DK, HR, LK, NA, SG, VC,	DM, HU, LR, NG, SK, VN,	DO, ID, LS, NI, SL, ZA,	DZ, IL, LT, NO, SM, ZM,	EC, IN, LU, NZ, SV, ZW	EE, IS, LY, OM, SY,	EG, JP, MA, PG, TJ,	ES, KE, MD, PH, TM,	FI, KG, ME, PL, TN,
PRAI	US	2006	IS, BJ, GH, BY,	IT, CF, GM, KG,	LT, CG, KE, KZ,	LU, CI, LS, MD,	LV, CM, MW, RU,	MC, GA, MZ, TJ, 2006	MT, GN, NA, TM,	NL, GQ, SD,	PL, GW, SL,	PT, ML, SZ,	RO, MR, TZ,	SE, NE,	SI, SN,	SK, TD,	TR, TG,	BF, BW,

- L18 ANSWER 2 OF 2 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Pharmaceutical compositions comprising anticholinergic agents and phosphodiesterase IV (PDE-IV) inhibitors for the treatment of respiratory diseases
- AB The invention provides pharmaceutical compns. comprising anticholinergic agents and PDE-IV inhibitors, as well as a method for the production and use thereof in the treatment of respiratory diseases. Powder inhalant formulations are included.

```
2004:41257 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
ΑN
DN
     140:87709
ΤI
     Pharmaceutical compositions comprising anticholinergic agents and
     phosphodiesterase IV (PDE-IV) inhibitors for the treatment of respiratory
     diseases
ΙN
     Pairet, Michel; Meade, Christopher John Montague; Pieper, Michael P.
PA
     Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma G.m.b.H. & Co. K.-G., Germany
SO
     PCT Int. Appl., 37 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
LA
     German
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                         KIND DATE
                                         APPLICATION NO.
                         ____
                                              _____
                                             WO 2003-EP6668
PΙ
     WO 2004004704
                          A1
                                  20040115
                                                                      20030625
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM,
             PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR,
             TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     DE 10230769
                                  20040122 DE 2002-10230769 20020709
                           A1
                                            CA 2003-2492026
     CA 2492026
                           Α1
                                  20040115
                                                                       20030625
                                  20040123
     AU 2003242755
                           Α1
                                              AU 2003-242755
                                                                       20030625
                                                                       20030625
     EP 1521576
                           Α1
                                  20050413
                                             EP 2003-762509
            AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, SK
     JP 2005532379
                                           JP 2004-518566 20030625
                          Т
                                20051027
                                              US 2003-614365
                                                                       20030707
     US 20040058950
                                20040325
                          Α1
PRAI DE 2002-10230769
                         А
                                20020709
     US 2002-407895P
                          Р
                                  20020903
     WO 2003-EP6668
                           W
                                  20030625
OS
     MARPAT 140:87709
              THERE ARE 9 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
              ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
=> s anticholinergic
T.19
          5523 ANTICHOLINERGIC
=> s 116 and 119
     31 L16 AND L19
L20
=> s 120 and (PY<2003 or AY<2003 or PRY<2003)
      22983194 PY<2003
       4503684 AY<2003
       3972533 PRY<2003
             9 L20 AND (PY<2003 OR AY<2003 OR PRY<2003)
L21
=> s pde4 or PDEiv or (PDE 4) or (PDE IV) or (phosphodiesterase(w)(4 or IV))
          1594 PDE4
            30 PDEIV
          6075 PDE
       6074473 4
           328 PDE 4
                 (PDE(W)4)
          6075 PDE
```

```
553266 IV
           549 PDE IV
                 (PDE(W)IV)
         29000 PHOSPHODIESTERASE
       6074473 4
        553266 IV
          1901 PHOSPHODIESTERASE(W) (4 OR IV)
L22
          3212 PDE4 OR PDEIV OR (PDE 4) OR (PDE IV) OR (PHOSPHODIESTERASE(W)(4
               OR IV))
=> 117 and 122
L17 IS NOT A RECOGNIZED COMMAND
The previous command name entered was not recognized by the system.
For a list of commands available to you in the current file, enter
"HELP COMMANDS" at an arrow prompt (=>).
=> s 117 and 122
          275 L17 AND L22
L23
=> s 123 and (PY<2002 or AY<2002 or PRY<2002)
      21992445 PY<2002
       4220337 AY<2002
       3687639 PRY<2002
L24
            78 L23 AND (PY<2002 OR AY<2002 OR PRY<2002)
=> s 119 adn 124
MISSING OPERATOR L19 ADN
The search profile that was entered contains terms or
nested terms that are not separated by a logical operator.
=> s 119 and 124
             3 L19 AND L24
L25
=> d 125 1-3 ti abs bib
L25 ANSWER 1 OF 3 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
ТT
    Pharmaceutical compositions based on anticholinergics and additional
     active ingredients
     A pharmaceutical composition comprising an anticholinergic and at
AB
     least one addnl. active ingredient selected from among corticosteroids,
     dopamine agonists, PDE-IV inhibitors, NK1-antagonists,
     endothelin antagonists, antihistamines, and EGFR-kinase inhibitors,
     processes for preparing them and their use in the treatment of respiratory
     diseases. Among a number of compds. prepared was
     N-[2-[3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]ethyl]-2-[4-[(3-i)]
     hydroxypropyl)methylamino]piperidin-1-yl]-N-methyl-2-phenylacetamide.
     Inhalable powders include a formulation containing tiotropium bromide,
     budesonide, and lactose.
     2005:586215 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
ΑN
     143:120526
DN
TI
     Pharmaceutical compositions based on anticholinergics and additional
     active ingredients
     Pairet, Michel; Pieper, Michael P.; Meade, Christopher John Montague;
IN
     Reichl, Richard; Schmelzer, Christel; Jung, Birgit
     Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma GmbH & Co. Kg, Germany
PA
     U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 50 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 824,391.
SO
     CODEN: USXXCO
DT
    Patent
LA
    English
FAN.CNT 19
     PATENT NO.
                    KIND DATE
                                           APPLICATION NO.
                                                                   DATE
```

DE 10062712 A1 20020620 DE 2000-10062712 200 DE 10063957 A1 20020627 DE 2000-10063957 200 DE 10110772 A1 20020912 DE 2001-10110772 200 DE 10111058 A1 20020912 DE 2001-10111058 200 DE 10113366 A1 20020926 DE 2001-10113366 200 DE 10138272 A1 20030227 DE 2001-10138272 200 US 20020151541 A1 20021017 US 2001-7182 200 US 20020183292 A1 20021205 US 2001-86145 200 CA 2614631 A1 20020926 US 2001-40196 200	41208 < 01215 < 01220 < 10307 < 10308 < 10320 < 10810 < 11019 < 11019 <
DE 10062712 A1 20020620 DE 2000-10062712 200 DE 10063957 A1 20020627 DE 2000-10063957 200 DE 10110772 A1 20020912 DE 2001-10110772 200 DE 10111058 A1 20020912 DE 2001-10111058 200 DE 10113366 A1 20020926 DE 2001-10113366 200 DE 10138272 A1 20030227 DE 2001-10138272 200 US 20020151541 A1 20021017 US 2001-7182 200 US 20020183292 A1 20021205 US 2001-86145 200 CA 2614631 A1 20020926 US 2001-40196 200	01215 < 01220 < 10307 < 10308 < 10320 < 10810 < 11019 <
DE 10063957 A1 20020627 DE 2000-10063957 200 DE 10110772 A1 20020912 DE 2001-10110772 200 DE 10111058 A1 20020912 DE 2001-1011058 200 DE 10113366 A1 20020926 DE 2001-10113366 200 DE 10138272 A1 20030227 DE 2001-10138272 200 US 20020151541 A1 20021017 US 2001-7182 200 US 20020183292 A1 20021205 US 2001-86145 200 CA 2614631 A1 20020510 CA 2001-2614631 200 US 20020137764 A1 20020926 US 2001-40196 200	01220 < 10307 < 10308 < 10320 < 10810 < 11019 <
DE 10110772 A1 20020912 DE 2001-10110772 200 DE 10111058 A1 20020912 DE 2001-10111058 200 DE 10113366 A1 20020926 DE 2001-10113366 200 DE 10138272 A1 20030227 DE 2001-10138272 200 US 20020151541 A1 20021017 US 2001-7182 200 US 20020183292 A1 20021205 US 2001-86145 200 CA 2614631 A1 20020510 CA 2001-2614631 200 US 20020137764 A1 20020926 US 2001-40196 200	10307 < 10308 < 10320 < 10810 < 11019 <
DE 10111058 A1 20020912 DE 2001-10111058 200 DE 10113366 A1 20020926 DE 2001-10113366 200 DE 10138272 A1 20030227 DE 2001-10138272 200 US 20020151541 A1 20021017 US 2001-7182 200 US 20020183292 A1 20021205 US 2001-86145 200 CA 2614631 A1 20020510 CA 2001-2614631 200 US 20020137764 A1 20020926 US 2001-40196 200	10308 < 10320 < 10810 < 11019 <
DE 10113366 A1 20020926 DE 2001-10113366 200 DE 10138272 A1 20030227 DE 2001-10138272 200 US 20020151541 A1 20021017 US 2001-7182 200 US 20020183292 A1 20021205 US 2001-86145 200 CA 2614631 A1 20020510 CA 2001-2614631 200 US 20020137764 A1 20020926 US 2001-40196 200	10320 < 10810 < 11019 <
DE 10138272 A1 20030227 DE 2001-10138272 200 US 20020151541 A1 20021017 US 2001-7182 200 US 20020183292 A1 20021205 US 2001-86145 200 CA 2614631 A1 20020510 CA 2001-2614631 200 US 20020137764 A1 20020926 US 2001-40196 200	10810 < 11019 <
DE 10138272 A1 20030227 DE 2001-10138272 200 US 20020151541 A1 20021017 US 2001-7182 200 US 20020183292 A1 20021205 US 2001-86145 200 CA 2614631 A1 20020510 CA 2001-2614631 200 US 20020137764 A1 20020926 US 2001-40196 200	10810 < 11019 <
US 20020151541 A1 20021017 US 2001-7182 200 US 20020183292 A1 20021205 US 2001-86145 200 CA 2614631 A1 20020510 CA 2001-2614631 200 US 20020137764 A1 20020926 US 2001-40196 200	11019 <
US 20020183292 A1 20021205 US 2001-86145 200 CA 2614631 A1 20020510 CA 2001-2614631 200 US 20020137764 A1 20020926 US 2001-40196 200	
CA 2614631 A1 20020510 CA 2001-2614631 200 US 20020137764 A1 20020926 US 2001-40196 200	11019 <
US 20020137764 A1 20020926 US 2001-40196 200	
	11023 <
US 20020122773 A1 20020905 US 2001-27662 200	11025 <
	11220 <
	20216
	20306 <
US 6620438 B2 20030916	20300 \
	00007
	20307 <
	20318 <
US 6608054 B2 20030819	
US 20030158196 A1 20030821 US 2003-360064 200.	30207
	30324 <
US 6890517 B2 20050510	00021
	30414 <
	30421 <
US 6696042 B2 20040224	
	30703 <
US 20040151770 A1 20040805 US 2004-763894 200	40123 <
	40210 <
	40211 <
	40414 <
	50228 <
	80610
PRAI DE 2000-10054042 A 20001031 <	
US 2000-253613P P 20001128 <	
DE 2000-10062712 A 20001215 <	
DE 2000-10063957 A 20001220 <	
US 2000-257220P P 20001221 <	
US 2000-257221P P 20001221 <	
DE 2001-10110772 A 20010307 <	
DE 2001-10111058 A 20010308 <	
DE 2001-10113366 A 20010320 <	
US 2001-281653P P 20010405 <	
US 2001-281857P P 20010405 <	
US 2001-281874P P 20010405 <	
DE 2001-10138272 A 20010810 <	
US 2001-314599P P 20010824 <	
US 2001-7182 B1 20011019 <	
US 2001-86145 B1 20011019 <	
US 2001-27662 B1 20011220 <	
DE 2002-10206505 A 20020216	
US 2002-92116 A1 20020306	
US 2002-92116 A1 20020306 US 2002-93240 B1 20020307	
US 2002-92116 A1 20020306 US 2002-93240 B1 20020307 US 2002-100659 A1 20020318	
US 2002-92116 A1 20020306 US 2002-93240 B1 20020307 US 2002-100659 A1 20020318 US 2002-369213P P 20020401	
US 2002-92116 A1 20020306 US 2002-93240 B1 20020307 US 2002-100659 A1 20020318 US 2002-369213P P 20020401 US 2003-360064 A2 20030207	
US 2002-92116 A1 20020306 US 2002-93240 B1 20020307 US 2002-100659 A1 20020318 US 2002-369213P P 20020401	
US 2002-92116 A1 20020306 US 2002-93240 B1 20020307 US 2002-100659 A1 20020318 US 2002-369213P P 20020401 US 2003-360064 A2 20030207	
US 2002-92116 A1 20020306 US 2002-93240 B1 20020307 US 2002-100659 A1 20020318 US 2002-369213P P 20020401 US 2003-360064 A2 20030207 US 2003-413065 B2 20030414 US 2003-419358 A1 20030421	
US 2002-92116 A1 20020306 US 2002-93240 B1 20020307 US 2002-100659 A1 20020318 US 2002-369213P P 20020401 US 2003-360064 A2 20030207 US 2003-413065 B2 20030414 US 2003-419358 A1 20030421 US 2003-613783 A2 20030703	
US 2002-92116 A1 20020306 US 2002-93240 B1 20020307 US 2002-100659 A1 20020318 US 2002-369213P P 20020401 US 2003-360064 A2 20030207 US 2003-413065 B2 20030414 US 2003-419358 A1 20030421 US 2003-613783 A2 20030703 US 2004-763894 A2 20040123	
US 2002-92116 A1 20020306 US 2002-93240 B1 20020307 US 2002-100659 A1 20020318 US 2002-369213P P 20020401 US 2003-360064 A2 20030207 US 2003-413065 B2 20030414 US 2003-419358 A1 20030421 US 2003-613783 A2 20030703	

```
US 2004-824391 A2 20040414
CA 2001-2436540 A3 20011023 <--
US 2001-40196 B1 20011025 <--
US 2003-395777 A1 20030324
AU 2006-202723 A3 20060626
```

- OS MARPAT 143:120526
- L25 ANSWER 2 OF 3 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- ${
  m TI}$  Pharmaceutical compositions based on anticholinergics and PDE-IV inhibitors
- AB The present invention relates to novel pharmaceutical compns. based on anticholinergics and phosphodiesterase (PDE) IV inhibitors, processes for preparing them and their use in the treatment of respiratory tract diseases. For example, a suspension aerosol contained tiotropium bromide 0.029%, AWD 12-281 0.033%, ethanol 0.5%, iso-Pr myristate 0.1%, and TG 227 to 100%.
- AN 2002:965129 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 138:44711
- ${
  m TI}$  Pharmaceutical compositions based on anticholinergics and PDE-IV inhibitors
- IN Pairet, Michel; Meade, Christopher J. M.; Pieper, Michael P.
- PA Germany
- SO U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 14 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Provisional Ser. No. 281,857.

  CODEN: USXXCO
- DT Patent
- LA English
- FAN.CNT 19

FAN.CNT PA	TENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI US	20020193393	A1	20021219	US 2002-93240	20020307 <
DE	10110772	A1	20020912	DE 2001-10110772	20010307 <
US	20040024007	A1	20040205	US 2003-613783	20030703 <
US	20050148562	A1	20050707	US 2004-6940	20041208 <
AU	2008202554	A1	20080703	AU 2008-202554	20080610
PRAI DE	2001-10110772	A	20010307	<	
US	2001-281857P	P	20010405	<	
DE	2000-10054042	A	20001031	<	
	2000-253613P	P	20001128	<	
DE	2000-10062712	A	20001215	<	
	2000-10063957	A	20001220	<	
	2000-257220P	P	20001221	<	
	2000-257221P	P	20001221	<	
	2001-10111058	A	20010308	<	
	2001-10113366	A	20010320	<	
	2001-281653P	Р	20010405	<	
	2001-281874P	P	20010405	<	
	2001-10138272	A	20010810	<	
	2001-314599P	P	20010824	<	
	2001-7182	В1	20011019	<	
	2001-86145	В1	20011019	<	
	2001-27662	B1	20011220	<	
	2002-10206505	A	20020216		
	2002-92116	A1	20020306		
	2002-93240	В1	20020307		
	2002-100659	A1	20020318		
	2002-369213P	P	20020401		
	2003-360064	A2	20030207		
	2003-413065	B2	20030414		
	2003-419358	A1	20030421		
US	2003-613783	A2	20030703		

```
A2
     US 2004-763894
                                20040123
     US 2004-775901
                         A2
                                20040210
     US 2004-776757
                         A2
                                20040211
     US 2004-824391
                         Α2
                                20040414
     AU 2006-202723
                         А3
                                20060626
OS
    MARPAT 138:44711
```

L25 ANSWER 3 OF 3 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN TI A PDE 4 inhibitor and an anti-cholinergic agent in combination for treating obstructive airways diseases

GΙ

The present invention discusses combination of a selective PDE4 inhibitor I [R1 = H, (C1-6) alkyl, alkoxy, Ph cycloalkyl etc.; R2, R3 = H, (C1-14) alkyl, (C2-14) alkenyl, (C1-7) alkoxy etc.; R9, R10 = (C1-6) alkyl, alkoxy, (C6-10) aryl and aryloxy] and an anticholinergic agent for simultaneous, sequential or sep. administration by the inhaled route in the treatment of an obstructive airways or other inflammatory disease, with the proviso that the anticholinergic agent is not a tiotropium salt.

AN 2002:927276 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

DN 138:11421

TI A PDE 4 inhibitor and an anti-cholinergic agent in combination for treating obstructive airways diseases

IN Yeadon, Michael; Watson, John W.; Armstrong, Roisin A.

PA Pfizer Inc., USA

SO PCT Int. Appl., 34 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

r An.	PATENT	NO.			KIN	D	DATE			APPL	ICAT	ION :	ΝΟ.		D.	ATE		
ΡI	WO 200	20964	:63		A1		2002	1205	,	WO 2	002-	EP57	26		2		524 <	
	W:	AE,	AG,	AL,	ΑM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,	
		CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	
		GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	ΚE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	KΖ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	
		LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NO,	NΖ,	OM,	PH,	
		PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	ΤJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	
		UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW								
	RV	7: GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MΖ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	
		CY,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FΙ,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	ΙΤ,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	TR,	
		BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	ΝE,	SN,	TD,	TG	
	CA 244	16613			A1		2002	1205	1	CA 2	002-	2446	613		2	0020	524 <	
	AU 200										–		-		_		524 <	
	EP 139	5288			A1		2004	0310		EP 2	002-	7509	77		2	0020	524 <	
	R:	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,	
		IE,	SI,	LT,	LV,	FI,	RO,	MK,	CY,	AL,	TR							

```
BR 2002009992 A 20040406 BR 2002-9992 20020524 <---
EE 200300585 A 20040415 EE 2003-585 20020524 <---
HU 200400037 A2 20040428 HU 2004-37 20020524 <---
CN 1511042 A 20040707 CN 2002-810498 20020524 <---
JP 2005508861 T 20050407 JP 2002-592972 20020524 <---
NZ 529335 A 20050930 NZ 2002-529335 20020524 <---
ZA 2003008602 A 20050204 ZA 2003-8602 20031104 <---
MX 2003010162 A 20040310 MX 2003-10162 20031106 <---
IN 2003MN01033 A 20051021 IN 2003-MN1033 20031111 <---
US 20040147544 A1 20040729 US 2003-478755 20031121
BG 108382 A 20041230 BG 2003-108382 20031124 <---
PRAI US 2001-293606P P 20010525 <---
GB 2001-29396 A 20011207 <---
GB 2002-10240 A 20020503
                                   A 20011207 <--
A 20020503
W 20020524
       GB 2002-10240
       WO 2002-EP5726
       MARPAT 138:11421
                    THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
RE.CNT 3
                    ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
=> s inflamm? or asthma or COPD
            339408 INFLAMM?
             42742 ASTHMA
               4525 COPD
L26
            365584 INFLAMM? OR ASTHMA OR COPD
=> s 124 and 126
                48 L24 AND L26
=> d 127 1-48 ti abs bib
L27 ANSWER 1 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
       Synergistic combination
TΤ
       The invention relates to the combined administration of PDE inhibitors,
AΒ
       such as roflumilast, and \beta 2 adrenoceptor agonists for the treatment
       of respiratory tract disorders.
ΑN
       2003:749998 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
DN
      139:255370
       Synergistic combination
ТΤ
      Kilian, Ulrich; Schudt, Christian
PA
       Altana Pharma A.-G., Germany
       U.S., 29 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 367,850.
SO
       CODEN: USXXAM
DT
       Patent
       English
LA
FAN.CNT 3
       PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE
                                                                                              -----
       US 6624181 B1 20030923 US 2002-49999 20020220 <-- WO 9837894 A1 19980903 WO 1998-EP1047 19980224 <--
PΙ
             W: AL, AU, BA, BG, BR, CA, CN, CZ, EE, GE, HU, ID, IL, JP, KR, LT, LV, MK, MX, NO, NZ, PL, RO, SG, SI, SK, TR, UA, US, VN, YU, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
             RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
                              B1 20011225 US 1999-367850
A2 20010301 WO 2000-EP7852
       US 6333354
                                                                                                 19990827 <--
                                          20010301
20010920
                                   A2
       WO 2001013953
                                                                                                20000811 <--
       WO 2001013953
                                    АЗ
             W: AE, AL, AU, BA, BG, BR, CA, CN, CZ, EE, GE, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN,
                   JP, KR, LT, LV, MK, MX, NO, NZ, PL, RO, SG, SI, SK, TR, UA, US,
                   VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
             RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL,
```

```
PT, SE
    EP 1671651
                             20060621
                                       EP 2006-110822
                        Α1
                                                               20000811 <--
        R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
            IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL
    US 20040034087
                              20040219
                                         US 2003-437005
                                                               20030514 <--
                       A1
    US 7056936
                        В2
                             20060606
    US 20060079539
                       A1
                             20060413 US 2005-286391
                                                               20051125 <--
    US 20060205806
                        A1
                             20060914
                                        US 2006-433419
                                                               20060515 <--
PRAI DE 1997-19708049
                        Α
                             19970228 <--
    WO 1998-EP1047
                        W
                             19980224 <--
    EP 1999-116447
                             19990821 <--
                       A
    US 1999-367850
                       A2 19990827 <--
    WO 2000-EP7852
                       W
                            20000811 <--
    EP 2000-954625
                       A3
                             20000811 <--
    US 2002-49999
                       A1
                             20020220
    US 2003-437005
                              20030514
                        Α1
    US 2005-286391
                              20051125
                        Α1
             THERE ARE 9 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
RE.CNT 9
```

- ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
- L27 ANSWER 2 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Combinations of a cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitor and a TNF-  $\alpha$  antagonist and therapeutic uses therefor
- AB A method for the prevention, treatment, or inhibition of pain, inflammation, or inflammation-related disorder and for the prevention, treatment, or inhibition of a cardiovascular disease or disorder in a subject that is in need of such prevention, treatment or inhibition, involves the administration to the subject of a cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitor or prodrug thereof and a TNF- $\alpha$ antagonist. A method can also involve the treatment, prevention, or inhibition of cancer in a subject in need of such treatment, prevention, or inhibition, by administering to the subject a cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitor or prodrug thereof and a TNF- $\alpha$  antagonist which is selected from the group consisting of a compound that affects the synthesis of TNF- $\alpha$ , a compound that inhibits the binding of  $TNF-\alpha$  with a receptor specific for  $TNF-\alpha$ , and a compound that interferes with intracellular signaling triggered by  $TNF-\alpha$  binding with a receptor. Compns., pharmaceutical compns. and kits that can be used with the methods are also described.
- AN 2003:656204 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 139:191422
- TI Combinations of a cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitor and a TNF-  $\!\alpha$  antagonist and therapeutic uses therefor
- IN Bennett, Dennis A.
- PA Pharmacia Corporation, USA
- SO U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 39 pp. CODEN: USXXCO
- DT Patent
- LA English
- FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
ΡI	US 20030157061	A1	20030821	US 2002-310454	20021205 <
PRAI	US 2001-337802P	P	20011205	<	

- L27 ANSWER 3 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Combination of a selective PDE4 inhibitor and an adrenergic  $\beta\text{--}2$  receptor agonist in treatment of inflammatory diseases

AB The present invention relates to a combination of a selective PDE4 inhibitor, as defined herein, and an adrenergic  $\beta-2$  receptor agonist for simultaneous, sequential or sep. administration by the inhaled route in the treatment of an obstructive airways or other inflammatory disease. Combined application of  $\beta-2$  agonists such as formoterol or salmeterol with a PDE-4 inhibitor such as I produces synergistic inhibition of proinflammatory neutrophil function.

AN 2003:454118 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

DN 139:17580

TI Combination of a selective PDE4 inhibitor and an adrenergic  $\beta\text{--}2$  receptor agonist in treatment of inflammatory diseases

IN Yeadon, Michael

PA Pfizer Limited, UK; Pfizer Inc.

SO PCT Int. Appl., 38 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

L WIN *						KIND DATE			APPLICATION NO.						DATE				
ΡI	WO	2003	0475	78		A1		2003	0612	,						20	0021	122 <-	
		W:		,	,	•	,	AU, DK,	,	,	,	,		,		,	,	,	
								IN,											
						•	•	MD,		•							•	•	
							•	SD,		•				•	•				
			•					VN,			•	•	01,	10,	111,	111/	111,		
		RW:						MZ,	•				UG.	ZM.	ZW.	AM.	AZ.	BY.	
								TM,											
								IT,											
			CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG				
	CA	2468	676			A1		2003	0612	1	CA 2	002-	2468	676		20	0021	122 <-	
	AU	2002	3532	55		A1												122 <-	
	ΕP	1455																122 <-	
		R:				•				•				•			MC,	PT,	
								RO,											
																		122 <-	
	-	1599				A												122 <-	
		2004									HU 2	004-	2546			20	0021	122 <-	
		2004						2008			-D 0	0.00	- 400	2.2		0.	0001		
		2005		5 /		T		2005										122 <-	
		5330.		0.60		A		2007 2003						30 62				122 <- 203 <-	
		2003 2424		862		В		2005						62 5479				203 <- 206 <-	
		2004		152				2003						96				200 <- 216 <-	
		2004				A		2004						90				520 <-	
		2004				A		2005										524 <-	
		2004				A		2003										706 <-	
	-	2004		-		A		2005						75				121 <-	

PRAI GB 2001-29395 A 20011207 <--US 2002-352388P P 20020128 WO 2002-IB4922 W 20021122

OS MARPAT 139:17580

RE.CNT 6 THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L27 ANSWER 4 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
TI Preparation of pyridazinylmethanoylphenylhydrazonomalonitriles as phosphodiesterase IV inhibitors.
GI

Ι

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
R1 & & & \\
R31 & & & \\
N-N & & & \\
R4 & & & \\
R3 & & & \\
R4 & & & \\
R4 & & & \\
R4 & & & \\
R6 & & & \\$$

AB Title compds. [I; R1, R2 = H, OH, OR5, SR5, SOR5, SO2R5, X; R1R2 = OCH2O, OCH2CH2O; R3, R31 = H, R5, OH, OR5, NH2, NHR5, NHCOR5, X, CO2H, CO2R5, CONH2, etc.; R4 = cyano, tetrazolyl; R5 = (fluoro-substituted) A, cycloalkyl, (CH2)nAr; A = (fluoro- and/or chloro-substituted) alkyl, alkenyl; Ar = Ph; n = 0-2; X = F, Cl, Br, iodo], were prepared Thus, [3-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-pyridazine-1-yl]-(3- aminophenyl)methanone (preparation given) was stirred with NaNO2 in aqueous HC1 for

1 h at  $-2^{\circ}$  to  $0^{\circ}$ ; malononitrile in H2O was added followed by stirring for 2 h to give a residue which was treated with KOH in MeOH to give  $2-[[3-[1-[3-(3,4-{\rm diethoxyphenyl})-5,6-{\rm dihydro-4H-pyridazin-1-yl]methanoyl]phenyl]hydrazono]malononitrile K salt. I were said to give a marked reduction of T cell proliferation. I are claimed for treatment of osteoporosis, tumors, cachexia, atherosclerosis, rheumatoid arthritis, multiple sclerosis, diabetes mellitus, inflammatory processes, allergies, asthma, autoimmune diseases, myocardial diseases, AIDS, etc.$ 

AN 2003:376641 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

DN 138:385438

TI Preparation of pyridazinylmethanoylphenylhydrazonomalonitriles as phosphodiesterase IV inhibitors.

IN Eggenweiler, Hans-Michael; Wolf, Michael; Beier, Norbert; Schelling, Pierre; Ehring, Thomas

PA Merck Patent Gmbh, Germany

SO PCT Int. Appl., 114 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

	PATENT NO.					KIN	D -	DATE		APPLICATION NO.						DATE		
ΡI	WO 2003039548				A1 2003		2003	0515	1	WO 2002-EP11351				20021010 <				
		W:	AE,		•					,		,		•	•			•
				•	•	•	•	DK,	•	,	•	,	•	•	•	•		•
								IN,										
			LS,	LT,	LU,	L∨,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NO,	NΖ,	OM,	РН,

```
PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
             UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, BG,
             CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL,
             PT, SE, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR,
             NE, SN, TD, TG
     CA 2465746
                          Α1
                                20030515
                                            CA 2002-2465746
                                                                    20021010 <--
                                             AU 2002-363368
     AU 2002363368
                          Α1
                                20030519
                                                                    20021010 <--
     AU 2002363368
                         В2
                                20071213
     AU 2002363368
                         В9
                                20080124
     EP 1441730
                         A1
                                20040804
                                             EP 2002-802625
                                                                     20021010 <--
     EP 1441730
                                20060809
                          В1
             AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, SK
                                20041026
     BR 2002013683
                         A
                                           BR 2002-13683
                                                                    20021010 <--
     HU 2004001747
                                20050128
                                            HU 2004-1747
                                                                    20021010 <--
                          Α2
     HU 2004001747
                         A3
                                20050628
     CN 1585641
                                20050223
                                             CN 2002-822216
                                                                    20021010 <--
                         Α
     JP 2005511595
                         T
                                20050428
                                             JP 2003-541839
                                                                    20021010 <--
                         Τ
     AT 335486
                                20060915
                                             AT 2002-802625
                                                                    20021010 <--
                         Т3
                               20070316
     ES 2268157
                                             ES 2002-802625
                                                                    20021010 <--
                        C2
A
                               20070710
     RU 2302412
                                             RU 2004-117171
                                                                    20021010 <--
     MX 2004004263
                                20040708
                                             MX 2004-4263
                                                                    20040504 <--
                         A1
     US 20040261190
                                20041230
                                            US 2004-494631
                                                                    20040504 <--
     US 7141572
                         В2
                                20061128
                         Α
     ZA 2004004387
                                20060222
                                             ZA 2004-4387
                                                                    20040603 <--
                                            US 2006-497235
     US 20060270676
                         A1
                                20061130
                                                                    20060802 <--
PRAI EP 2001-125455
                          Α
                                20011105
                                          <--
     WO 2002-EP11351
                          W
                                20021010
     US 2004-494631
                          Α1
                                20040504
     MARPAT 138:385438
OS
RE.CNT 4
              THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
              ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
L27
     ANSWER 5 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
ΤI
     Type 4 phosphodiesterase inhibitors and therapeutic uses thereof
AΒ
     The invention discloses the use of type 4 phosphodiesterase inhibitors (
     PDE IV inhibitors) to treat diseases, as well as
     combinations of PDE IV inhibitors with other drugs.
     2003:356269 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
ΑN
DN
ΤI
     Type 4 phosphodiesterase inhibitors and therapeutic uses thereof
ΤN
     Eggenweiler, Hans-Michael; Wolf, Michael
     Merck Patent G.m.b.H., Germany
PA
     PCT Int. Appl., 122 pp.
SO
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
     English
LA
FAN.CNT 1
                                           APPLICATION NO. DATE
     PATENT NO.
                        KIND
                                DATE
     _____
                         ____
                                _____
                                            ______
     WO 2003037349
                                          WO 2002-EP9596 20020828 <--
                         A1 20030508
PΙ
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
             PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
             UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
             KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES,
             FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF,
```

```
CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                       A1
                               20030508 CA 2002-2462525
    CA 2462525
                                                                 20020828 <--
    AU 2002333730
                        Α1
                               20030512
                                          AU 2002-333730
                                                                 20020828 <--
                              20041006
                                         EP 2002-802281
    EP 1463509
                        A1
                                                                 20020828 <--
           AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
            IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, SK
    CN 1578665
                        Α
                              20050209 CN 2002-821711
                                                                 20020828 <--
    HU 2004001984
                                         HU 2004-1984
                       Α2
                              20050228
                                                                 20020828 <--
                       А3
    HU 2004001984
                            20050628
                        T
    JP 2005515975
                             20050602 JP 2003-539692
                                                                 20020828 <--
    MX 2004003668
                       A
                             20040722 MX 2004-3668
                                                                20040419 <--
                       A1 20041223 US
A 20011031 <--
W 20020828
    US 20040259863
                                         US 2004-494379
                                                                20040430 <--
PRAI EP 2001-125394
    WO 2002-EP9596
    MARPAT 138:348761
OS
             THERE ARE 14 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
RE.CNT 14
             ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
L27 ANSWER 6 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
    Combination of phosphodiesterase 4 inhibitor and
ΤI
    nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drug in treatment of inflammation
AΒ
    The invention relates to the combined administration of PDE4
    -inhibitors and NSAIDs for the treatment of an inflammatory
    disease and/or an inflammation associated disorder while minimizing
    gastrointestinal side effects, such as gastric erosions and ulcer, which
    are frequently associated with the use of NSAIDs. PDE4 inhibitors
    Rolipram, Roflumilast, and RP73401 inhibited or prevented diclofenac
    induced gastrointestinal bleeding in mice.
    2003:242192 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
ΑN
    138:248511
DN
ΤI
    Combination of phosphodiesterase 4 inhibitor and
    nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drug in treatment of inflammation
    Hatzelmann, Armin; Eltze, Manfrid; Klein, Thomas; Kley, Hans-Peter
ΙN
PΑ
    Altana Pharma A.-G., Germany
    PCT Int. Appl., 42 pp.
SO
    CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
    Patent
    English
LA
FAN.CNT 1
                   KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE
                       ____
    WO 2003024489
PΙ
                       A2 20030327
                                         WO 2002-EP10424
                                                               20020917 <--
                       A3 20030918
        W: AE, AL, AU, BA, BR, CA, CN, CO, CU, DZ, EC, GE, HR, HU, ID, IL,
            IN, IS, JP, KR, LT, LV, MA, MK, MX, NO, NZ, PH, PL, RO, SG, SI,
            TN, UA, US, VN, YU, ZA, ZW
        RW: AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE,
            DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, SK, TR
                              20030327 CA 2002-2459757
    CA 2459757
                                                                20020917 <--
                        Α1
    AU 2002337105
                                          AU 2002-337105
                                                                 20020917 <--
                        Α1
                               20030401
                        В2
    AU 2002337105
                               20080320
    EP 1429807
                                         EP 2002-772313
                        Α2
                               20040623
                                                                 20020917 <--
    EP 1429807
                        В1
                              20070228
        R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
            IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, SK
                      A
                               20040817
                                         BR 2002-12606
                                                                 20020917 <--
    BR 2002012606
                       A2
    HU 2004001582
                              20041129
                                          HU 2004-1582
                                                                 20020917 <--
    HU 2004001582
                  A3 20080428
T 20050210 JP 2003-528583
A 20050608 CN 2002-818241
A 20060224 NZ 2002-532278
                                                             20020917 <--
    JP 2005504077
    CN 1625411
                                                                20020917 <--
    NZ 532278
                                                                20020917 <--
```

```
T
T3
A
                              20060315 AT 2002-772313
20071016 ES 2002-772313
20050218 IN 2004-MN112
20040531 MX 2004-2562
                                                                   20020917 <--
    AT 355080
     ES 2282469
                                                                  20020917 <--
     IN 2004MN00112
                                                                  20040213 <--
                        A
     MX 2004002562
                                                                  20040318 <--
                        A1 20041202 US 2004-489920
     US 20040242597
                                                                  20040318 <--
                        A 20050214 ZA 2004-2654
     ZA 2004002654
                                                                  20040405 <--
     NO 2004001596
                        A
                              20040618 NO 2004-1596
                                                                  20040419 <--
                        A1 20070824 HK 2004-109770
     HK 1066730
                                                                  20041209 <--
     US 20080255209 A1 20081016
                                          US 2007-3129
                                                                  20071220 <--
PRAI EP 2001-473
                              20010919 <--
                        А
     WO 2002-EP10424 W
US 2004-489920 B3
                               20020917
                               20040318
RE.CNT 8
             THERE ARE 8 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
             ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
L27 ANSWER 7 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
     Composition comprising a PDE-4 inhibitor and
ΤI
     H1-receptor antagonist for treatment of respiratory diseases
AΒ
     A method of prophylaxis, treating, or reducing the duration or frequency
     of the exacerbations associated with a respiratory disease, such as chronic
     obstructive pulmonary disease or asthma, comprises administering
     to a patient an effective amount of a phosphodiesterase-4
     (PDE-4) inhibitor, e.g., cilomilastat, in combination
     with an H1-receptor antagonist, e.g., loratadine. For example, a metered
     dose inhaler (e.g., for 120 actuations) was prepared containing cilomilast 18
     mg, loratadine 12 mg, and 1,1,1,2-tetrafluoroethane to 75.0 mg.
     2003:5806 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
ΑN
DN
     138:78456
ΤI
    Composition comprising a PDE-4 inhibitor and
     H1-receptor antagonist for treatment of respiratory diseases
    Knowles, Richard Graham; Ward, Peter; Nials, Anthony Terence
ΤN
    Glaxo Group Limited, UK
PA
SO
     PCT Int. Appl., 18 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
    Patent
LA
    English
FAN.CNT 1
                 KIND
                               DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE
                                          _____
                       ____
                               _____
    WO 2003000289
                        A1 20030103 WO 2002-GB2679 20020617 <--
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
            LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
            PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
             UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH,
             CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR,
             BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                               20030103 CA 2002-2450758 20020617 <--
     CA 2450758
                         Α1
                                          AU 2002-310620
                                                                 20020617 <--
     AU 2002310620
                         Α1
                               20030108
                                         EP 2002-735611 20020617 <--
     EP 1404369
                         Α1
                               20040407
         R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR
                   A2
     HU 2004000222
                                20040728
                                           HU 2004-222
                                                                   20020617 <--
     HU 2004000222
                        A3
                               20060228
                                           CN 2002-812473
     CN 1518460
                        A
                               20040804
                                                                  20020617 <--
    BR 2002010473 A 20040810 BR 2002-10473
JP 2005501023 T 20050113 JP 2003-506932
US 20040176419 A1 20040909 US 2003-480969
IN 2003DN02141 A 20060120 IN 2003-DN2141
                                                                  20020617 <--
                                                                  20020617 <--
                                                                  20031208 <--
                                                                  20031209 <--
```

```
ZA 2003-9587
MX 2003-11702
    ZA 2003009587 A
                                                                20031210 <--
                              20050117
                       А
    MX 2003011702
                              20040319
                                                                20031216 <--
                       Α
PRAI GB 2001-15181
                              20010620 <--
                       W
    WO 2002-GB2679
                              20020617
             THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
RE.CNT 5
```

ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L27 ANSWER 8 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
TI A PDE 4 inhibitor and an anti-cholinergic agent in
combination for treating obstructive airways diseases
GI

The present invention discusses combination of a selective PDE4 inhibitor I [R1 = H, (C1-6) alkyl, alkoxy, Ph cycloalkyl etc.; R2, R3 = H, (C1-14) alkyl, (C2-14) alkenyl, (C1-7) alkoxy etc.; R9, R10 = (C1-6) alkyl, alkoxy, (C6-10) aryl and aryloxy] and an anticholinergic agent for simultaneous, sequential or sep. administration by the inhaled route in the treatment of an obstructive airways or other inflammatory disease, with the proviso that the anticholinergic agent is not a tiotropium salt.

AN 2002:927276 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

DN 138:11421

TI A PDE 4 inhibitor and an anti-cholinergic agent in combination for treating obstructive airways diseases

IN Yeadon, Michael; Watson, John W.; Armstrong, Roisin A.

PA Pfizer Inc., USA

SO PCT Int. Appl., 34 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English FAN.CNT 1

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE \_\_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_ A1 20021205 WO 2002-EP5726 20020524 <--WO 2002096463 PΙ W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG 20020524 <--CA 2446613 A1 20021205 CA 2002-2446613 A1 20021209 20040310 AU 2002-344167 EP 2002-750977 20020524 <--20020524 <--AU 2002344167 EP 1395288 A1 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR

```
BR 2002009992 A 20040406 BR 2002-9992 20020524 <--
EE 200300585 A 20040415 EE 2003-585 20020524 <--
HU 2004000037 A2 20040428 HU 2004-37 20020524 <--
CN 1511042 A 20040707 CN 2002-810498 20020524 <--
JP 2005508861 T 20050407 JP 2002-592972 20020524 <--
NZ 529335 A 20050930 NZ 2002-529335 20020524 <--
ZA 2003008602 A 20050204 ZA 2003-8602 20031104 <--
MX 2003010162 A 20040310 MX 2003-10162 20031106 <--
IN 2003MN01033 A 20051021 IN 2003-MN1033 20031111 <--
US 20040147544 A1 20040729 US 2003-478755 20031121
BG 108382 A 20041230 BG 2003-108382 20031124 <--
PRAI US 2001-293606P P 20010525 <--
GB 2002-10240 A 20020503
WO 2002-EP5726 W 20020524
OS MARPAT 138:11421
      MARPAT 138:11421
RE.CNT 3
                  THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
                  ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
L27 ANSWER 9 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
ΤT
      Combination of a PDE4 inhibitor and tiotropium for treating
       obstructive airways and other inflammatory diseases
AΒ
       The present invention relates to a combination of therapeutic agents
       useful in the treatment of obstructive airways and other
       inflammatory diseases comprising a PDEIV inhibitor that
       is effective in the treatment of the above diseases when administered by
       inhalation together with an anti-cholinergic agent selected from the group
       consisting of tiotropium and derivs. A method of treating the obstructive
       airways and other inflammatory diseases comprises administering
       by inhalation an effective amount of the above combination of agents and a
       package containing a composition for insertion into a device capable of
       simultaneous or sequential delivery of the pharmaceutical composition in the
       form of an aerosol or a dry powder dispersion to the mammal, where the
       device is a metered dose inhaler or a dry powder inhaler. The
       anti-cholinergic agent component may be tiotropium bromide. A package in
       the form of a pressurized, tetrafluoroethylene-coated aluminum canister
       for use in a metered dose inhaler is prepared which is sufficient to provide
       about 200 actuations of the inhaler, each actuation providing about 20
       \mu q each active ingredient. The contents of each canister are as
       follows: 9-cyclopentyl-5,6-dihydro-7-ethyl-3-(2-thienyl)-9H-pyrazolo[3,4-
       c]-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-a]pyridine, tiotropium bromide,
       dichlorodifluoromethane, dichlorotetrafluoroethane,
      trichloromonofluoromethane, and soya lecithin.
AN
      2002:927247 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
      138:16606
DN
      Combination of a PDE4 inhibitor and tiotropium for treating
ΤI
       obstructive airways and other inflammatory diseases
      Yeadon, Michael; Armstrong, Roisin A.; Watson, John W.
ΙN
      Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma KG, Germany
PA
SO
      PCT Int. Appl., 105 pp.
      CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
      Patent
LA
      English
```

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

WO 2002096423 A2 20021205 WO 2002-EP5643 20020523 <-WO 2002096423 A3 20030206

W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,

FAN.CNT 1

```
LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
            PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
            UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
        RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH,
            CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR,
            BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
    CA 2448363
                        Α1
                               20021205
                                         CA 2002-2448363
                                                                20020523 <--
                               20021209
    AU 2002314102
                         Α1
                                          AU 2002-314102
                                                                 20020523 <--
                                         EP 2002-740638
    EP 1397135
                         Α2
                               20040317
                                                                 20020523 <--
    EP 1397135
                         В1
                               20061206
            AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
            IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR
    JP 2004530705
                        Τ
                              20041007
                                         JP 2002-592933
                                                                 20020523 <--
    AT 347361
                         Τ
                              20061215
                                          AT 2002-740638
                                                                 20020523 <--
    ES 2276942
                        Т3
                              20070701
                                         ES 2002-740638
                                                                 20020523 <--
    US 20050107420
                              20050519
                                          US 2003-715177
                       A1
                                                                 20031117
    MX 2003010791
                              20040302
                                         MX 2003-10791
                                                                 20031125 <--
                        Α
PRAI US 2001-293555P
                       Р
                              20010525 <--
    US 2001-303845P
                        P
                               20010709 <--
    WO 2002-EP5643
                         W
                               20020523
    MARPAT 138:16606
             THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
             ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
```

- L27 ANSWER 10 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

  TI Preparation of pyrimidinylaminothiazolecarboxylates and related pyrimidines as dual inhibitors of phosphodiesterases PDE 7 and PDE 4

  GI
- \* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT \*
- AΒ Dual inhibitors of PDE 7 and PDE 4 (pyrimidines, e.g. I), together with their use to treat leukocyte activation-associated disorders (including transplant rejection, rheumatoid arthritis, inflammatory bowel disease, psoriasis, asthma, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, lupus and multiple sclerosis), are provided herein. The present invention further provides for a method of reducing or alleviating nausea and emesis associated with the administration of PDE4 inhibitors comprising either the administration of a dual PDE 7-PDE 4 inhibitor, or the simultaneous or sequential co-administration of a selective PDE 7 inhibitor together with a selective PDE 4 inhibitor. In I, R1a is H or alkyl; R2a is optionally substituted heteroaryl; Z is halogen, alkyl, substituted alkyl, haloalkyl, or NR3aR4a; R3a is H or alkyl; R4a is alkyl, optionally substituted (heteroaryl)alkyl, optionally substituted heterocyclo, optionally substituted (heterocyclo)alkyl, or (aryl)alkyl wherein the aryl group is substituted with one or two groups T1\* and T2\* and optionally further substituted with a group T3\*; or R3a and R4a together with the N atom to which they are attached may combine to form an optionally substituted heterocyclo ring; R5a is (aryl)alkyl wherein the aryl group is substituted with one or two groups T1\* and T2\* and optionally further substituted with a group T3\*; R6a is H or alkyl; R7a is H or alkyl; T1\* and T2\* are independently alkoxy, alkoxycarbonyl, heteroaryl or -SO2R8a where R8a is alkyl, amino, alkylamino or dialkylamino; or T1\* and T2\* together with the atoms to which they are attached may combine to form a ring (e.g., benzodioxole); T3\* is H, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl or cyano. Other pyrimidine classes (II-V) are described in the claims; this patent

differs from WO 02/088079 with regard to IV (J1 and J2 are same or different and are optionally substituted alkylene group of 1-3 C atoms, provided that they are not both greater than C2 alkylene). Pharmaceutical properties for 2-[[4-[4-(dimethylamino)-1-piperidinyl]-6-[[(3,4,5trimethoxyphenyl)methyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]-4-methyl-5thiazolecarboxylic acid Et ester (F1) and 2-[4,6-bis(4-hydroxypiperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-4-methylthiazole-5carboxylic acid Et ester (F2) are reported. F1 is 100 fold selective for PDE 7 over PDE 4 and F2 is >50 fold selective for PDE 7. The IC50 for lipolysaccharide peripheral blood mononuclear cells tumor necrosis factors (LPS PBMC TNF) was  $>25~\mu\text{M}$  for F2 while cilomilast was potent in this assay with an IC50 of 0.43  $\mu\text{M}$ . Mice were administered 30~mg/kg IP of F1 and 45~min later were administered 10~mg of rolipram orally; the Cmax for F1 are essentially unchanged by co-administration of rolipram, and the Cmax of rolipram was reduced by a factor of 3 by co-administration with F1. Also, the plasma concentration of F1 when administered at 30 mg/kg does not reach the PDE 4 IC50 of F1. Compared to LPS-injected mice pretreated with vehicle, mice receiving F1 or rolipram alone had 52% and 54% redns. in serum TNF, resp. (each p<.05 vs. vehicle), as measured by a specific immunoassay, whereas mice treated with the combination of rolipram plus F1 showed an 89% reduction in serum TNF, which was significantly (p<.05) less than mice receiving either compound alone. Mice treated with dexamethasone showed a 93% reduction in serum TNF. Compound F2 inhibited TNF production by 33.7% which was not statistically significant, whereas cilomilast inhibited TNF production by 56% (p < 0.05); the combination group which received both cilomilast 1 mg/kg and compound F2, had a decrease in TNF production of 72% (p < 0.05 vs. cilomilast alone). Although the methods of preparation are not claimed, 27 example prepns. are included. 2002:849588 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

ΑN

DN 137:353054

ΤI Preparation of pyrimidinylaminothiazolecarboxylates and related pyrimidines as dual inhibitors of phosphodiesterases PDE 7 and PDE

- ΙN Pitts, William John; Watson, Andrew J.; Dodd, John H.
- PΑ Bristol-Myers Squibb Company, USA
- SO PCT Int. Appl., 81 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

FAN.CNT 7

1 2 21 4 4	_	ŒNT I	мо.			KIN	D	DATE			APPL:	ICAT	ION I	.OV		D	ATE		
PI		2002				A2 A3		2002 2003		1	WO 2	002-	US13	742		2	0020	430 <	_
	WO	₩:	AE, CO, GM, LS, PL, UA, GH,	AG, CR, HR, LT, PT, UG, GM,	AL, CU, HU, LU, RO, US, KE,	AM, CZ, ID, LV, RU, UZ, LS,	AT, DE, IL, MA, SD, VN, MW,	AU, DK, IN, MD, SE, YU, MZ, FR,	AZ, DM, IS, MG, SG, ZA, SD,	DZ, JP, MK, SI, ZM, SL,	EC, KE, MN, SK, ZW SZ,	EE, KG, MW, SL,	ES, KP, MX, TJ,	FI, KR, MZ, TM,	GB, KZ, NO, TN,	GD, LC, NZ, TR,	GE, LK, OM, TT,	GH, LR, PH, TZ,	
								CM,								•			
	CA	2444	436			A1		2002	1107	(	CA 2	002-	2444	436		20	0020	430 <	_
	AU	2002	2564	19		A1		2002	1111		AU 2	002-	2564	19		20	0020	430 <	_
	US	2003	0104	974		A1		2003	0605	1	US 2	002-	1359	98		20	0020	430 <	_
	EP	1383	743			A2		2004	0128		EP 2	002-	7258	82		20	0020	430 <	_
		R:	•	•	•	•	•	ES, RO,	•	•	•	•	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,	
	HU	2004	0007	18		A2		2004	0728		HU 2	004-	718			20	0020	430 <	_

```
JP 2004532233 T 20041021 JP 2002-585382 20020430 <--
US 20060116516 A1 20060601 US 2005-281246 20051117 <--
PRAI US 2001-287964P P 20010501 <--
US 2001-299287P P 20010619 <--
US 2002-368752P P 20020329
WO 2002-US13742 W 20020430
US 2002-173322 A3 20020617

OS MARPAT 137:353054

RE.CNT 1 THERE ARE 1 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
```

RE.CNT 1 THERE ARE 1 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L27 ANSWER 11 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

TI Preparation of pyrimidinylaminothiazolecarboxylates and related pyrimidines as dual inhibitors of phosphodiesterases PDE 7 and PDE 4

GI

\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT \*

Dual inhibitors of PDE7 and PDE4, together with their use to AΒ treat leukocyte activation-associated disorders (including transplant rejection, rheumatoid arthritis, inflammatory bowel disease, psoriasis, asthma, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, lupus and multiple sclerosis ), are provided herein. Dual inhibitors of PDE 7 and PDE 4 (pyrimidines, e.g. I), together with their use to treat leukocyte activation-associated disorders (including transplant rejection, rheumatoid arthritis, inflammatory bowel disease, psoriasis, asthma, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, lupus and multiple sclerosis), are provided herein. The present invention further provides for a method of reducing or alleviating nausea and emesis associated with the administration of PDE4 inhibitors comprising either the administration of a dual PDE  $7\text{-PDE}\ 4$ inhibitor, or the simultaneous or sequential co-administration of a selective PDE 7 inhibitor together with a selective PDE 4 inhibitor. In I, R1a is H or alkyl; R2a is optionally substituted heteroaryl; Z is halogen, alkyl, substituted alkyl, haloalkyl, or NR3aR4a; R3a is H or alkyl; R4a is alkyl, optionally substituted (heteroaryl)alkyl, optionally substituted heterocyclo, optionally substituted (heterocyclo)alkyl, or (aryl)alkyl wherein the aryl group is substituted with one or two groups T1\* and T2\* and optionally further substituted with a group T3\*; or R3a and R4a together with the N atom to which they are attached may combine to form an optionally substituted heterocyclo ring; R5a is (aryl)alkyl wherein the aryl group is substituted with one or two groups T1\* and T2\* and optionally further substituted with a group T3\*; R6a is H or alkyl; R7a is H or alkyl; T1\* and T2\* are independently alkoxy, alkoxycarbonyl, heteroaryl or -SO2R8a where R8a is alkyl, amino, alkylamino or dialkylamino; or T1\* and T2\* together with the atoms to which they are attached may combine to form a ring (e.g., benzodioxole); T3\* is H, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl or cyano. Other pyrimidine classes (II-V) are described in the claims; this patent differs om WO 02/088080 with regard to IV (J1 and J2 are same or different and are a bond or optionally substituted alkylene group of 1-4 C atoms, provided that they are not both a bond, and further that if one is a bond the other is an alkylene group of at least 3 C atoms). Pharmaceutical properties for 2-[[4-[4-(dimethylamino)-1-piperidinyl]-6-[[(3,4,5trimethoxyphenyl)methyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]-4-methyl-5thiazolecarboxylic acid Et ester (F1) and 2-[4,6-bis(4-hydroxypiperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-4-methylthiazole-5-

carboxylic acid Et ester (F2) are reported. F1 is 100 fold selective for PDE 7 over PDE 4 and F2 is >50 fold selective for PDE 7. The IC50 for lipolysaccharide peripheral blood mononuclear cells tumor necrosis factors (LPS PBMC TNF) was >25  $\mu\text{M}$  for F2 while cilomilast was potent in this assay with an IC50 of 0.43  $\mu\text{M}$ . Mice were administered 30 mg/kg IP of F1 and 45 min later were administered 10 mg of rolipram orally; the Cmax for F1 are essentially unchanged by co-administration of rolipram, and the Cmax of rolipram was reduced by a factor of 3 by co-administration with F1. Also, the plasma concentration of F1 when administered at 30 mg/kg does not reach the PDE 4 IC50 of F1. Compared to LPS-injected mice pretreated with vehicle, mice receiving F1 or rolipram alone had 52% and 54% redns. in serum TNF, resp. (each p<.05 vs. vehicle), as measured by a specific immunoassay, whereas mice treated with the combination of rolipram plus F1 showed an 89% reduction in serum TNF, which was significantly (p<.05) less than mice receiving either compound alone. Mice treated with dexamethasone showed a 93% reduction in serum TNF. Compound F2 inhibited TNF production by 33.7% which was not statistically significant, whereas cilomilast inhibited TNF production by 56% (p < 0.05); the combination group which received both cilomilast 1 mg/kg and compound F2, had a decrease in TNF production of 72% (p < 0.05 vs. cilomilast alone). Although the methods of preparation are not claimed, 27 example prepns. are included.

- AN 2002:849587 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 137:353053
- TI Preparation of pyrimidinylaminothiazolecarboxylates and related pyrimidines as dual inhibitors of phosphodiesterases PDE 7 and PDE  $_4$
- IN Pitts, William John; Watson, Andrew J.; Dodd, John H.
- PA Bristol-Myers Squibb Company, USA
- SO PCT Int. Appl., 81 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2
- DT Patent
- LA English

FAN.CNT 7

r An.		rent :	ΝΟ.			KIN		DATE			APPL	ICAT	ION :	ΝΟ.			ATE		
ΡΙ		2002 2002		-		A2			1107	,	WO 2	002-1	US13	628				429 <	:
		W: RW:	CO, GM, LS, PL, UA, GH, CY,	CR, HR, LT, PT, UG, GM, DE,	CU, HU, LU, RO, US, KE, DK,	CZ, ID, LV, RU, UZ, LS, ES,	DE, IL, MA, SD, VN, MW, FI,	AU, DK, IN, MD, SE, YU, MZ, FR,	DM, IS, MG, SG, ZA, SD, GB,	DZ, JP, MK, SI, ZM, SL, GR,	EC, KE, MN, SK, ZW SZ, IE,	EE, KG, MW, SL, TZ, IT,	ES, KP, MX, TJ, UG, LU,	FI, KR, MZ, TM, ZM, MC,	GB, KZ, NO, TN,	GD, LC, NZ, TR, AT, PT,	GE, LK, OM, TT, BE, SE,	GH, LR, PH, TZ, CH, TR,	
PRAI	US US US US WO US	2001 2002 2002 2002	3052 0104 0116 -287 -299 -368 -US1	90 974 516 964P 287P 752P 3628		A1 A1 A1 P P P	·	2003	1111 0605 0601 0501 0619 0329 0429	<- <-	AU 2 US 2 US 2	002- 002-	3052 1359	90 98	·	2	00204 00204		(
OS	MAI	RPAT	⊥3/ <b>:</b>	3530	53														

- L27 ANSWER 12 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Treatment of respiratory and lung diseases with antisense oligonucleotides and a bronchodilating agent
- AB This patent relates to a composition comprising a carrier, oligonucleotides

(oligos) that are antisense to adenosine receptors, and contain low amts. of or no adenosine (A), plus bronchodilating agents. All antisense oligonucleotides designed in accordance with the invention were highly effective at countering or reducing effects mediated by the receptors to which they are targeted. Two antisense phosphorothioated oligos targeting human adenosine A1 receptor mRNA, one targeting adenosine A2b receptor, and two targeting an A3 receptor are capable of countering the effect of exogenously administered adenosine which is mediated by the specific receptor they are targeted to. The activity of the antisense oligos are specific to the target and substitutively fail to inhibit another target. An oligonucleotide wherein the phosphodiester bonds are substituted with phosphorothioate bonds evidenced an unexpected superiority over the phosphodiester antisense oligo. In addition, they result in extremely low or non-existent deleterious side effects or toxicity. This represents 100% success in providing agents that are highly effective and specific in the treatment of bronchoconstriction and/or inflammation. These agents and the composition and formulations provided are suitable for the treatment of respiratory tract, pulmonary and malignant diseases associated with bronchoconstriction, respiratory tract inflammation and allergies, impaired airways, including lung disease and diseases whose secondary effects afflict the lungs of a subject, such as allergies, asthma, impeded respiration, allergic rhinitis, pain, cystic fibrosis, pulmonary fibrosis, RDA, COPD, and cancers, among others. The present agents and composition may be administered preventatively, prophylactically or therapeutically in conjunction with other therapies, or may be utilized as a substitute for therapies that have significant, neg. side effects. The method of the present invention is also practiced with antisense oligonucleotides targeted to many genes, mRNAs and their corresponding proteins in essential the same manner.

ΑN 2002:832576 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

DN 137:346197

TΙ Treatment of respiratory and lung diseases with antisense oligonucleotides and a bronchodilating agent

Nyce, Jonathan W.; Li, Yukui; Sandrasagra, Anthony; Katz, Evan; Pabalan, ΙN Jonathan; Aguilar, Douglas; Miller, Shoreh; Tang, Lei; Shahabuddin, Syed

PAEpigenesis Pharmaceuticals, Inc., USA

SO PCT Int. Appl., 764 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

FAN.CNT 5

	PAT	CENT	NO.			KIN	D	DATE			APPL:	ICAT	ION 1	. O <i>l</i>		D	ATE	
ΡI	WO	2002	0853	 09		A2	_	2002	1031	,	WO 2	002-	 US13	 143		2	0020	423 <
		W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,
			CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,
			GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	ΚE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	KΖ,	LC,	LK,	LR,
			LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PH,
			PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	ΤJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,
			UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW							
		RW:	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AT,	BE,	CH,
			CY,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IE,	ΙT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	TR,
			BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG
	ΑU	2002	3052	36		A1		2002	1105		AU 2	002-	3052	36		2	0020	423 <
	US	2004	0049	022		A1		2004	0311		US 2	003-	6279.	30		2	0030	725
PRAI	US	2001	-286	036P		P		2001	0424	<-	_							
	WO	2002	-US1	3135		A2		2002	0423									
	WO	2002	-US1	3143		W		2002	0423									
OS	MAI	RPAT	137:	3461	97													

- TI Treatment of respiratory and lung diseases with antisense oligonucleotides and a bronchodilating agent
- This patent relates to a composition comprising a carrier, oligonucleotides AB (oligos) that are antisense to adenosine receptors, and contain low amts. of or no adenosine (A), plus bronchodilating agents. All antisense oligonucleotides designed in accordance with the invention were highly effective at countering or reducing effects mediated by the receptors to which they are targeted. Two antisense phosphorothioated oligos targeting human adenosine A1 receptor mRNA, one targeting adenosine A2b receptor, and two targeting an A3 receptor are capable of countering the effect of exogenously administered adenosine which is mediated by the specific receptor they are targeted to. The activity of the antisense oligos are specific to the target and substitutively fail to inhibit another target. An oligonucleotide wherein the phosphodiester bonds are substituted with phosphorothicate bonds evidenced an unexpected superiority over the phosphodiester antisense oligo. In addition, they result in extremely low or non-existent deleterious side effects or toxicity. This represents 100% success in providing agents that are highly effective and specific in the treatment of bronchoconstriction and/or inflammation. Treatment with antisense oligonucleotides in combination with antiinflammatory steroid and/or ubiquinones is also provided. agents and the composition and formulations provided are suitable for the treatment of respiratory tract, pulmonary and malignant diseases associated with bronchoconstriction, respiratory tract inflammation and allergies, impaired airways, including lung disease and diseases whose secondary effects afflict the lungs of a subject, such as allergies, asthma, impeded respiration, allergic rhinitis, pain, cystic fibrosis, pulmonary fibrosis, RDA, COPD, and cancers, among others. The present agents and composition may be administered preventatively, prophylactically or therapeutically in conjunction with other therapies, or may be utilized as a substitute for therapies that have significant,  $\operatorname{\mathsf{neg.}}$  side effects. The method of the present invention is also practiced with antisense oligonucleotides targeted to many genes, mRNAs and their corresponding proteins in essential the same manner.
- AN 2002:832575 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 137:346196
- TI Treatment of respiratory and lung diseases with antisense oligonucleotides and a bronchodilating agent
- IN Nyce, Jonathan W.; Li, Yukui; Sandrasagra, Anthony; Katz, Evan; Pabalan, Jonathan; Aguilar, Douglas; Miller, Shoreh; Tang, Lei; Shahabuddin, Syed
- PA Epigenesis Pharmaceuticals, Inc., USA
- SO PCT Int. Appl., 872 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

- DT Patent
- LA English
- FAN.CNT 5

	PA7	TENT	NO.			KIN:	D :	DATE		-	APPL	ICAT	ION :	NO.		D.	ATE	
ΡI	-	2002				A2 A3		2002 2002		,	WO 2	002-	US13	135		2	0020	423 <
		W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AT,	AU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,
			CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FΙ,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,
			GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	ΚE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	KΖ,	LC,	LK,	LR,
			LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NO,	NΖ,	OM,	PH,
			PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	ΤJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,
			UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW							
		RW:	GH,	GM,	KΕ,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	ΑT,	BE,	CH,
			CY,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FΙ,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	ΙΤ,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	TR,
			BF,	ΒJ,	CF,		•	CM,		•			•					
	WO	2002	0853	08		A2		2002	1031	•	WO 2	002-	XA13	135		2	0020	423 <
		W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	ΑM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,

```
CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
              GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
              LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
              PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
              UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH,
              CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR,
              BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     WO 2002085308
                            A2
                                  20021031
                                              WO 2002-XB13135
                                                                        20020423 <--
             AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
              CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
              GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
              LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
              PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
              UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH,
              CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR,
              BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                 20021031
                                            WO 2002-XC13135
     WO 2002085308
                           Α2
                                                                        20020423
             AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
              GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
              PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
              UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR,
              BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     AU 2002256359
                           A 1
                                  20021105
                                              AU 2002-256359
                                                                        20020423
     US 20040049022
                            Α1
                                  20040311
                                               US 2003-627930
                                                                        20030725
     US 20070021360
                                  20070125
                                               US 2004-475684
                                                                        20040831 <--
                           Α1
PRAI US 2001-286137P
                            Ρ
                                  20010424
                                             <--
     WO 2002-US13135
                            Α
                                  20020423
     WO 2002-US13143
                            Α2
                                  20020423
OS
     MARPAT 137:346196
L27
     ANSWER 14 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
     Preparation of thiazolyl-, oxazolyl-, pyrrolyl-, and imidazolyl- acid
ΤI
     amide derivatives as inhibitors of phosphodiesterase IV
```

isozymes

GI

AΒ Title compds. I [wherein p = 0-1; q = 0-1; provided that when q = 0, n = 02; m = 0-3; n = 1-2; W1 and W2 = independently O, SOO-2, or NR3; or W2 = (un) substituted methylene; Y = SOO-2, O, NOO-1, NR3, or (un) substituted methylene; ; RA and RB = independently H, F, CF3, alkyl, or (un) substituted cycloalkyl, Ph, or benzyl; or when m = 1, CRARB = (un) substituted spiro; RC and RD have the same meaning as RA and RB except that one of them must be H; R1 and R2 = H, F, C1, CN, NO2, (fluoro)alkyl, alkynyl, alkoxy, phenoxy, carbamoyl, etc.; R3 = H, alkyl, Ph, benzyl, alkoxy, phenoxy, etc.; R4, R5, and R6 = H, F, C1, and (un)substituted (cyclo)alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, Ph, benzyl, pyridyl, alkoxy, phenoxy, acyl, carboxy, CN, NO2, carbamoyl, ureido, (hetero)aryl, etc.; G1 and G2 = independently (un)saturated carbocyclyl or heterocyclyl; E = (un)substituted carboxy, carbamoyl, acyl, hydroxyalkyl, cyanoalkyl, acylamino, ureido, amino, heterocyclyl, etc.] were prepared as inhibitors of PDE4 (no data). For example, 4-(3-cyanophenoxy)thiazole-5-carboxylic acid was treated with 2-(4-aminomethylphenyl)propan-2-ol in the presence of EDCl and HOBT in DMF to give the thiazolamide II. I are useful in the treatment of diseases regulated by the activation and degranulation of eosinophils, especially asthma, chronic bronchitis, and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (no data). In addition, I may be used in combination therapy with a wide variety of other therapeutic agents.

Ι

AN 2002:594844 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

DN 137:140518

TI Preparation of thiazolyl-, oxazolyl-, pyrrolyl-, and imidazolyl- acid amide derivatives as inhibitors of phosphodiesterase IV isozymes

IN Marfat, Anthony; McKechney, Michael William

PA Pfizer Products Inc., USA

SO PCT Int. Appl., 249 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

FAN.CNT 1

		TENT															ATE		
ΡI		2002															0011	224	<
		W:						AU,											
								DK,											
			GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	KΖ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	
								MD,											
			PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	ТJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	
			UA,	UG,	US,	UΖ,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZW									
		RW:	GH,	GM,	KΕ,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	
			CY,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	ΙΤ,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	TR,	
			BF,					CM,											
		2436						2002	8080		CA 2	001-	2436	551		2	0011	224	<
		2002	2224	29		A1		2002	0812		AU 2	002-	2224	29		2	0011	224	<
	ΕP	1355				A1		2003											
		R:						ES,					LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,	
								RO,											
		2003		2		А		2003					362						
	BR	2001	0168	50		А		2004	0225		BR 2	001-	1685	0		2	0011	224	<
		2004																	
		2002						2002			US 2	002-	6214	5		2	0020	131	<
		6559						2003											
		2003						2003	-		US 2	002-	3009	59		2	0021	120	<
		6894				В2		2005											
		2003		974		A1		2003			US 2	002-	3009	50		2	0021	120	<
		6869				В2		2005											
		2003				А		2005					MU60						
		2003		69				2004					5769						
		1080				А		2004					1080						
		2003				А		2003					3398						
		2003						2003				003-	6886			2	0030	730	<
PRAI		2001						2001	-										
	_	2001				W		2001		<-	_								
		2002				А3		2002	0131										
OS		RPAT																	
	NIT	0	TIT	L'DE	ΛОГ	ידי	1. E. E.	מממם	DEMIC!	רי ייו	\	A D T D	ECAD	TIIT	c DE	$C \cap C \cap C$			

RE.CNT 8 THERE ARE 8 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L27 ANSWER 15 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

 $<sup>{\</sup>tt TI}$  Preparation of carbamoyl-substituted pyridinyl aryl ether derivatives as inhibitors of phosphodiesterase IV isozymes

AΒ Title compds. compds. I [wherein p = 0-1, provided that when p = 0, n = 2; m = 1-3; n = 1-2; W1 and W2 = independently O, S(O)0-2, or NR3; Y = =C(R1a) or N(0)0-1; R1a = H, F, Cl, CN, NO2, (fluoro)alkyl, alkynyl, fluoroalkoxy, OR16, or (un)substituted carbamoyl; RA and RB = independently H, F, CF3, or (un) substituted (cyclo) alkyl, Ph, or benzyl; or CRARB = spiro moiety; RC and RD = the same as RA and RB except that one of them must be H; R1 and R2 = independently H, F, C1, CN, NO2, (fluoro)alkyl, alkynyl, OR16, or (un)substituted carbamoyl; R3 = H, alkyl, Ph, benzyl, or OR16; R4, R5 and R6 = independently H, F. Cl, alkynyl, R16, OR16, SO0-2R16, COR16, CO2R16, OCOR16, CN, NO2, (un)substituted carbamoyl(oxy), ureido, carboximidoyl, aryl, heterocyclyl, etc.; or R5 and R6 taken together with the atoms to which they are attached = (hetero)cyclyl; J1 and J2 = independently (un)substituted, (un)saturated monocyclic or fused polycyclic ring; D = (un)substituted carboxy, carbamoyl, acyl, hydroxy(alkyl), cyano(alkyl), etc.; R16 = H or (un) substituted (cyclo) alkyl, alkenyl, Ph, benzyl, or pyridyl] were prepared as inhibitors of PDE4 (no data). For example, 2-(benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-yloxy)nicotinic acid was coupled with (4-aminomethyl-3-fluorophenoxy) acetic acid Me ester in the presence of 1-hydroxybenzotriazole•H2O and

Ι

ΙI

 $1\text{-}[3\text{-}(\text{dimethylamino})\,\text{propyl}]\text{-}3\text{-}\text{ethylcarbodiimide}\bullet\text{HCl}$  in DMF/CH2Cl2 to give the pyridinecarboxamide II (R = Me) in 38% yield. Saponification using aqueous

LiOH in THF and MeOH afforded the desired acid II (R = OH) in 21% yield. I are useful in the treatment of diseases regulated by the activation and degranulation of eosinophils, especially asthma, chronic bronchitis, and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (no data). In addition, I may be used in combination therapy with a wide variety of other therapeutic agents.

AN 2002:594842 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

DN 137:154859

TI Preparation of carbamoyl-substituted pyridinyl aryl ether derivatives as inhibitors of phosphodiesterase IV isozymes

```
Chambers, Robert James; Magee, Thomas Victor; Marfat, Anthony
 ΤN
         Pfizer Products Inc., USA
 PΑ
         PCT Int. Appl., 285 pp.
 SO
         CODEN: PIXXD2
         Patent
 DT
 LA
         English
 FAN.CNT 1
                                                                  APPLICATION NO.
         PATENT NO.
                                        KIND DATE
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
                      CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
                      GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
                      LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
                      PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
                      UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW
                RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH,
                      CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR,
                      BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
         CA 2436544 A1 20020808 CA 2001-2436544 20011224 <--
AU 2002222428 A1 20020812 AU 2002-222428 20011224 <--
EE 200300361 A 20031215 EE 2003-361 20011224 <--
HU 2003002891 A2 20031229 HU 2003-2891 20011224 <--
EP 1373258 A1 20040102 EP 2001-273558 20011224 <--
EP 1373258 B1 20050928
        EE 200300361
HU 2003002891
EP 1373258
               R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
                      IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR
BR 2001016845 A 20040225 BR 2001-16845 20011224 <--

JP 2004518689 T 20040624 JP 2002-561464 20011224 <--

CN 1527830 A 20040908 CN 2001-823098 20011224 <--

NZ 526531 A 20050225 NZ 2001-526531 20011224 <--

AT 305467 T 20051015 AT 2001-273558 20011224 <--

ES 2248231 T3 20060316 ES 2001-273558 20011224 <--

US 20030027845 A1 20030206 US 2002-66503 20020131 <--

US 6828333 B2 20041207

IN 2003MN00626 A 20050211 IN 2003-MN626 20030620 <--

ZA 2003004893 A 20040624 ZA 2003-4893 20030624 <--

BG 107960 A 20041029 BG 2003-107960 20030701 <--

NO 2003003399 A 20030925 NO 2003-3399 20030730 <--

MX 2003006885 A 20031113 MX 2003-6885 20030730 <--

US 20050049258 A1 20050303 US 2004-918820 20040813 <--

US 7183293 B2 20070227

US 20070161681 A1 20070712 US 2007-668915 20070130 <--

PRAI US 2001-265304P P 20010131 <--

WO 2001-IB2726 W 20011224 <--

WO 2001-IB2726 W 20011224 <--

US 2004-918820 A3 20040813

OS MARPAT 137:154859
         BR 2001016845 A 20040225 BR 2001-16845
                                                                                                                 20011224 <--
        MARPAT 137:154859
 OS
                        THERE ARE 8 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
 RE.CNT 8
                        ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
 L27 ANSWER 16 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
         Preparation of nicotinamide biaryl derivatives as inhibitors of
 ΤI
         PDE4 isozymes
```

GΙ

<sup>\*</sup> STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT \*

```
The title compds. [I; g = 0-1; j = 0-1; provided that when j = 0, n must
AΒ
     be 2; k = 0-1; m = 0-2; n = 1-2; W1 = 0, SOt (t = 0-2), NR3; W2 = OCR9R10,
     or absent; Y = CR1, NOk (k = 0-1); R9, R10 = H, F, CF3, etc.; or R9 and
     R10 are taken together, but only in the case where m = 1, to form a spiro
     moiety; R7, R8 have the same meaning as R9, R10 except that one of them
     must be H; R1, R2 = H, F, C1, etc.; R3 = H, alkyl, Ph, etc.; R4-R6 = H, F,
     Cl, etc.; Q1 = Ph, benzodioxyl, etc.; Q2 = biaryl moiety], useful as
     inhibitors of PDE4 in the treatment of diseases regulated by the
     activation and degranulation of eosinophils, especially asthma,
     chronic bronchitis, and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, were prepared
     E.g., a multi-step synthesis of the amide II, starting from Me
     3-bromobenzoate and 4-formylbenzeneboronic acid, was given. Compds. I
     showed anti-inflammatory activity at 0.0001 \mu M to 20.0 \mu M
     in whole blood assay for LTE4.
     2002:594822 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
ΑN
DN
     137:154857
     Preparation of nicotinamide biaryl derivatives as inhibitors of
ΤI
     PDE4 isozymes
     Chambers, Robert James; Magee, Thomas Victor; Marfat, Anthony
ΙN
PA
     Pfizer Products Inc., USA
SO
     PCT Int. Appl., 224 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
     English
LA
FAN.CNT 1
                       KIND DATE
                                                                     DATE
                                            APPLICATION NO.
     PATENT NO.
                         ----
PΙ
     WO 2002060875
                          A1 20020808 WO 2001-IB2341
                                                                     20011206 <--
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
              LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
              PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA,
              UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
              KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB,
              GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA,
              GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     CA 2436535
                                20020808
                                             CA 2001-2436535
                                                                      20011206 <--
                          Α1
     AU 2002220966
                                 20020812
                                              AU 2002-220966
                                                                      20011206 <--
                          Α1
     EP 1355884
                          A1
                                20031029
                                             EP 2001-273556
                                                                      20011206 <--
             AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
              IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR
     EE 200300360
                      A
                                20031215
                                              EE 2003-360
                                                                      20011206 <--
                                                                      20011206 <--
                          Α
                                              BR 2001-16852
     BR 2001016852
                                 20040225
                         A2
T
                                              HU 2004-637
                               20040628
     HU 2004000637
                                                                      20011206 <--
     JP 2004520386
                                              JP 2002-561026
                                20040708
                                                                      20011206 <--
                         А
     CN 1518542
                                                                      20011206 <--
                                              CN 2001-823071
                     A
A
A1
B2
                                 20040804
     NZ 526453
                                20050128
                                              NZ 2001-526453
                                                                      20011206 <--
     US 20020193612
                                20021219
                                              US 2002-62813
                                                                      20020131 <--
                                 20031118
     US 6649633
                     B2
A
A
A1
B2
                                              IN 2003-MN608
     IN 2003MN00608
                                 20050318
                                                                      20030617 <--
     ZA 2003004894
                                 20040624
                                              ZA 2003-4894
                                                                      20030624 <--
                                              US 2003-613988
     US 20040048903
                                 20040311
                                                                      20030702 <--
     US 6953810
                                 20051011
                                              BG 2003-108038
NO 2003-3397
     BG 108038
                         Α
                                                                      20030728 <--
                                 20040730
BG 108038 A 20040730 BC NO 2003003397 A 20030919 NO MX 2003006887 A 20031113 MX PRAI US 2001-265492P P 20010131 <-- WO 2001-IB2341 W 20011206 <-- US 2002-62813 A3 20020131
                                                                      20030730 <--
                                              MX 2003-6887
                                                                      20030730 <--
```

MARPAT 137:154857 OS

THERE ARE 8 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD RE.CNT 8 ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L27 ANSWER 17 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

Preparation of nicotinamides and mimetics as inhibitors of phosphodiesterase IV isozymes

GΙ

CO(NR<sup>3</sup>)<sub>p</sub>(CR?R?)<sub>n</sub>B<sup>2</sup>R<sup>1</sup>R<sup>2</sup>(CR?R?)<sub>m</sub>A
$$V$$

$$V$$

$$V$$

$$O_{q}$$

$$V$$

$$B1R4R5R6$$
I

Title compds. [I; p, q = 0, 1; m = 0-2; n = 1, 2; A = CO2R7, CONR9CO2R7, AΒ CONR7R9, OP(O)(OH)2, SO3H, acylsulfonamido, etc.; W = O, S, SO, SO2, NR3; Y = N, NO, CR11; R1, R2 = H, F, C1, cyano, NO2, alkyl, alkynyl, fluoroalkyl, etc.; R3 = H, alkyl, Ph, PhCH2, etc.; R4-R6 = H, F, Cl, alkynyl, cyano, NO2, etc.; R7 = H, (substituted) alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl; R9 = H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, Ph, PhCH2, pyridyl, etc.; R11 = H, F, Cl, cyano, NO2, alkyl, alkynyl, fluoroalkyl, fluoroalkoxy, etc.; Ra, Rb = H, F, CF3, alkyl, (substituted) cycloalkyl, Ph, PhCH2; B1, B2 = 3-7 membered (hetero)cyclyl, 7-12 membered poly(hetero)cyclyl; pairs of variables may form rings; with provisos], were prepared (no data). Thus, Me 2-[4-[[[2-(benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-yloxy)pyridine-3carbonyl]amino]methyl]phenyl]-2-methylpropionate was suspended in Me3COH. Aqueous NaOH was added to the suspension, and the reaction mixture was refluxed 1 h to give 2-[4-[[[2-(benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-yloxy)pyridine-3carbonyl]amino]methyl]phenyl]-2-methylpropionic acid.

ΑN 2002:591707 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

DN137:140509

Preparation of nicotinamides and mimetics as inhibitors of TΙ phosphodiesterase IV isozymes

Chambers, Robert J.; Magee, Thomas V.; Marfat, Anthony TN

В2

PAPfizer Products Inc., USA

SO Eur. Pat. Appl., 180 pp. CODEN: EPXXDW

US 7250518

DT Pat.ent.

English LA

FAN.CNT 3

	Δı	ENT I	. UV.			KINI	)	DATE		1	APPL	ICAT	TON	NO.		DA	ATE		
PI E	IP	1229	 034			A1	_	2002	0807	]	 EP 2	002-	 2502	02		20	0020	111	<
E	ΣP	1229	034			В1		2005	0413										
		R:	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙΤ,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,	
			IE,	SI,	LT,	LV,	FI,	RO,	MK,	CY,	ΑL,	TR							
А	T	2931	9			T		2005	0415	Ž	AT 2	002-	2502	02		20	0020	111	<
E	ES	22392	203			Т3		2005	0916	]	ES 2	002-	2502	02		20	0020	111	<
С	CA	2369	462			A1		2002	0731	(	CA 2	002-	2369	462		20	0020	129	<
M	ΊX	20020	00114	41		А		2002	0918	I	MX 2	002-	1141			20	0020	130	<
U	JS	20020	01114	495		A1		2002	0815	Ī	JS 2	002-	6281	1		20	0020	131	<
J	JΡ	20022	28476	66		Α		2002	1003		JP 2	002-	2271	0		20	0020	131	<
В	3R	20020	00025	50		A		2002	1008	]	BR 2	002-	250			20	0020	131	<
U	JS	20040	0171	798		A1		2004	0902	1	JS 2	004-	7810	62		20	00402	217	<

20070731

```
PRAI US 2001-265240P P 20010131 <--
US 1997-43403P P 19970404 <--
US 1998-105120P P 19981021 <--
US 2002-62811 B1 20020131
```

OS MARPAT 137:140509

RE.CNT 6 THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

- L27 ANSWER 18 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN TI The phosphodiesterase 4 inhibitor roflumilast is
- effective in the treatment of allergic rhinitis
- AΒ The beneficial effects of phosphodiesterase 4 ( PDE4) inhibitors in allergic asthma have been shown in previous preclin. and clin. studies. Because allergic rhinitis and asthma share several epidemiol. and pathophysiol. factors, PDE4 inhibitors might also be effective in allergic rhinitis. The main objective of this study was to investigate the efficacy of oral roflumilast (500  $\mu$ g/day) in allergic rhinitis. In a randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blinded, crossover study, 25 subjects (16 male, 9 female; median age, 28 yr) with histories of allergic rhinitis but asymptomatic at screening received roflumilast (500  $\mu$ g once daily) and placebo for 9 days each with a washout period of at least 14 days in between treatment periods. In each of the treatment periods, controlled intranasal allergen provocation with pollen exts. was performed daily beginning the third day of treatment, each time approx. 2 h after study drug administration. Five and 30 min after each allergen provocation, rhinal airflow was measured by means of anterior rhinomanometry and the subjective symptoms obstruction, itching, and rhinorrhea were assessed by means of a standardized visual analog scale. Rhinal airflow improved almost consistently during the 9 days of roflumilast treatment, and it was significantly higher at study day 9 on roflumilast in comparison with placebo, a result also found for itching and rhinorrhea. With respect to the subjective obstruction score, a significant difference in comparison with placebo could be demonstrated within 4 days. This study shows that a PDE4 inhibitor, roflumilast, effectively controls symptoms of allergic rhinitis. Thus PDE4 inhibitors might be a future treatment option not only in allergic asthma but also in allergic rhinitis or the combination of the 2 diseases.
- AN 2001:810886 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 136:112393
- TI The phosphodiesterase 4 inhibitor roflumilast is effective in the treatment of allergic rhinitis
- AU Schmidt, Bernhard M. W.; Kusma, Matthias; Feuring, Martin; Timmer, Wolfgang E.; Neuhauser, Markus; Bethke, Thomas; Stuck, Boris A.; Hormann, Karl; Wehling, Martin
- CS Institute of Clinical Pharmacology, Mannheim University Hospital, Ruprecht-Karls-University Heidelberg, Mannheim, D 68167, Germany
- SO Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology (2001), 108(4), 530-536
  - CODEN: JACIBY; ISSN: 0091-6749
- PB Mosby, Inc.
- DT Journal
- LA English
- RE.CNT 34 THERE ARE 34 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
- L27 ANSWER 19 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Theophylline Inhibits TNF- $\alpha$ -Induced CD4 Expression on Human Eosinophils and CD4+ Eosinophil Migration
- AB Increasing evidence regarding asthma suggests that CD4+ cells are preferentially recruited to sites of bronchial inflammation.

Interleukin (IL)-16 has been reported as playing an important role in the accumulation of CD4+ cells. We have shown that the CD4 mol. is expressed on normal human eosinophils by tumor necrosis factor (TNF)-  $\!\alpha$ stimulation. We evaluated the effects of theophylline, KF19514 [a selective phosphodiesterase (PDE) IV inhibitor] and dexamethasone on CD4 expression on eosinophils and eosinophil migration in response to IL-16, a natural soluble ligand of the CD4 mol. The maximum eosinophil migration was observed when eosinophils were cultured with  $TNF-\alpha$  at 10 ng/mL for 18 h and the concentration of IL-16 was 10 pg/mL. CD4+ eosinophil migration in response to IL-16 was mostly, if not fully, chemokinetic and this migration was significantly inhibited by Fab of anti-CD4 monoclonal antibody. Theophylline (10-4-10-3 M), KF19514 (10-7-10-6 M) and dexamethasone (10-8-10-6 M) significantly inhibited CD4 expression on eosinophils induced by TNF- $\alpha$ . Theophylline (10-3 M) and KF19514 (10-6 M) inhibited CD4+ eosinophil migratory responses induced by IL-16, but 10-6 M dexamethasone did not. Theophylline and KF19514 augmented the intracellular adenosine-3',5'-cyclic monophosphate (cAMP) concentration in eosinophils, suggesting modulation by cAMP of CD4 expression

and

eosinophil migration. These data suggest that TNF- $\alpha$ -induced CD4+ eosinophils may contribute to eosinophil migratory responses induced by IL-16. Theophylline and selective PDE IV inhibitor may prevent airway inflammation by down-regulating CD4 expression on eosinophils and inhibiting eosinophil migration through CD4 and IL-16 interaction.

- AN 2001:709567 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 137:27947
- TI Theophylline Inhibits TNF- $\alpha$ -Induced CD4 Expression on Human Eosinophils and CD4+ Eosinophil Migration
- AU Tsukadaira, Akihiro; Okubo, Yoshio; Horie, Shiro; Koyama, Sekiya
- CS First Department of Internal Medicine, Shinshu University School of Medicine, Matsumoto, Japan
- SO International Archives of Allergy and Immunology (2001), 125(4), 335-343
  CODEN: IAAIEG; ISSN: 1018-2438
- PB S. Karger AG
- DT Journal
- LA English
- RE.CNT 41 THERE ARE 41 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
- L27 ANSWER 20 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Differential inhibition of equine neutrophil function by phosphodiesterase inhibitors
- Neutrophils are recruited to the lungs of horses with chronic obstructive AΒ pulmonary disease (COPD) and exhibit increased activity after antigen challenge, which may contribute to inflammation and lung damage. Inhibition of phosphodiesterase isoenzymes (PDEs) has been shown to attenuate human neutrophil functions including superoxide production, leukotriene (LT)B4 biosynthesis, enzyme and chemokine release. As equine neutrophils contain predominantly the isoenzyme, PDE4, the present study was undertaken to investigate the effects of rolipram, a PDE4 inhibitor, on equine neutrophil function. For comparison, the effects of the nonselective PDE inhibitor, theophylline, were examined Cells from both normal horses and COPD horses in remission were used. Superoxide production was significantly inhibited by both rolipram  $[32.2\pm2.6 \text{ vs. } 10.1\pm1.1 \text{ nmol}/106 \text{ cells and } 49.8\pm6.8 \text{ vs.}$  $22.7\pm2.2$  nmol/106 cells for normal and COPD susceptible horses, resp., in response to 10-7 M human recombinant (hr) C5a] and theophylline (19.0 $\pm$ 0.6 vs. 10.2 $\pm$ 0.6 nmol/106 cells and 24.3 $\pm$ 2.1 vs.  $10.7\pm0.9$  nmol/106 cells for normal and COPD susceptible

horses, resp., in response to 10--7 M C5a). However, superoxide production induced by serum treated zymosan was inhibited only by theophylline (10--3 M). Neither hrC5a-nor platelet activating factor (PAF)-induced neutrophil adherence to fibronectin coated plastic was reduced by rolipram (10--5 M). These results demonstrate that the effects of PDE inhibitors on equine neutrophils are both stimulus and function dependent. The PDE4 inhibitors may reduce neutrophil activation in vivo in horses with COPD.

- AN 2001:678448 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 136:363606
- TI Differential inhibition of equine neutrophil function by phosphodiesterase inhibitors
- AU Rickards, K. J.; Page, C. P.; Lees, P.; Cunningham, F. M.
- CS Department of Veterinary Basic Sciences, The Royal Veterinary College, North Mymms, AL9 7TA, UK
- SO Journal of Veterinary Pharmacology and Therapeutics (2001), 24(4), 275-281 CODEN: JVPTD9; ISSN: 0140-7783
- PB Blackwell Science Ltd.
- DT Journal
- LA English
- RE.CNT 36 THERE ARE 36 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
- L27 ANSWER 21 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Metalloproteinase inhibitors for the treatment of respiratory diseases
- AB Use of a compound for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a respiratory disease involving tissue destruction, wherein a compound has an inhibitory activity of greater than 50 inhibition of MMP1 or MMP2 or MMP8 or MMP9 at less than 100  $\mu$ M concentration in an enzyme assay and which also downregulates in COPD lung tissue MMP1 or MMP2 or MMP8 or MMP9 to less than 50 of untreated levels at 100  $\mu$ M.
- AN 2001:635902 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 135:190419
- TI Metalloproteinase inhibitors for the treatment of respiratory diseases
- IN Richards, Andrew John McGlashan; Bannister, Robin Mark; Chaplin, Sharon Adele
- PA Arakis Ltd., UK
- SO PCT Int. Appl., 16 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2
- DT Patent
- LA English
- FAN.CNT 1

	PAT	CENT 1	NO.			KIN	D	DATE			APPL	ICAT	ION 1	. OV		D	ATE	
ΡI	WO	2001	0622	61		A1	_	2001	0830	,	WO 2	001-	GB81	4		2	0010	226 <
		W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,
			CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,
			HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	ΚE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	KΖ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,
			LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NO,	NZ,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,
			SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	ΤJ,	TM,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VN,
			YU,	ZA,	ZW													
		RW:	GH,	GM,	KΕ,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZW,	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	CY,
			DE,	DK,	ES,	FΙ,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	ΙΤ,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	TR,	BF,
			ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GW,	$\mathrm{ML}$ ,	MR,	ΝE,	SN,	TD,	ΤG		
	CA	2399	418			A1		2001	0830	1	CA 2	001-	2399	418		2	00102	226 <
	EΡ	1263	443			A1		2002	1211		EP 2	001-	9079	07		2	00102	226 <
		R:	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,
			ΙE,	SI,	LT,	LV,	FΙ,	RO,	MK,	CY,	AL,	TR						
	JP	2003	5233	93		Τ		2003	0805	1	JP 2	001-	5613.	26		2	00102	226 <
	ZA	2002	0053	57		А		2003	0818		ZA 2	002-	5357			2	0020	704 <

US 20030099600 A1 20030529 US 2002-227101 20020823 <--

PRAI GB 2000-4531 A 20000225 <-WO 2001-GB814 W 20010226 <--

RE.CNT 6 THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

- L27 ANSWER 22 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Phosphodiesterase inhibitors
- AB A review focuses on theophylline and inhibitors of type IV phosphodiesterase (PDE) and their roles in the treatment of asthma. The identification of many ways that cyclic nucleotide PDEs vary in their expression in different cells and tissues provides strong evidence that specific inhibitors could be developed in relation to different diseases.
- AN 2001:562815 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 136:63429
- TI Phosphodiesterase inhibitors
- AU Cooper, Nicky; Krishna, Mamidipudi Thirumala; Gristwood, Robert; Holgate, Stephen
- CS Biology Celltech Chiroscience, Cambridge, UK
- SO Therapeutic Immunology (2nd Edition) (2001), 140-149.
  Editor(s): Austen, K. Frank. Publisher: Blackwell Science, Inc., Malden,
  Mass.
  CODEN: 69BPIR
- DT Conference; General Review
- LA English
- RE.CNT 84 THERE ARE 84 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
- L27 ANSWER 23 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Involvement of A3 receptors in the potentiation by adenosine of the inhibitory effect of theophylline on human eosinophil degranulation: possible novel mechanism of the anti-inflammatory action of theophylline
- AΒ The current use of theophylline in asthma is based on both the bronchodilatory and the anti-inflammatory effects. The exact mechanism of these actions is still controversial and may include the inhibition of adenosine 3',5'-monophosphate phosphodiesterase enzyme (PDE) and antagonism of adenosine receptors. In this study, the mechanism of the anti-inflammatory action was investigated by studying the inhibition by theophylline of complement C5a-induced degranulation of human eosinophils and its interaction with adenosine. Theophylline  $(10-1000 \mu M)$  inhibited C5a-induced release of eosinophil peroxidase (EPO) in a concentration-dependent manner with an ic50 of 233.5  $\mu M$  and a maximal inhibition of 90.3  $\pm$  3.0%. In contrast, the PDE4 inhibitor rolipram (up to 50  $\mu\text{M}$ ) had no effect. The adenosine A3 receptor agonist N6-(3-iodobenzyl)-5'-N-methylcarbamoyladenosine (IB-MECA) also inhibited release (ic50 =  $7.5 \mu M$ ), but neither adenosine itself nor the selective A1 and A2 agonists and antagonists had any significant effect, even at 100  $\mu M$ . The inhibition produced by clin. relevant concentration of the ophylline (50  $\mu$ M) was potentiated by ineffective concns. of exogenous adenosine and additive to that produced by IB-MECA. The potent and selective A3 antagonist MRS 1220, but not the A1 or A2 antagonists, significantly reversed the inhibitory effect of theophylline. These results suggest that therapeutic concns. of theophylline inhibit human eosinophil partly by acting as an A3 agonist. Together with the potentiation of theophylline action by adenosine, perhaps via the A3 receptors, these novel actions may, at least in part, contribute to the mechanism of the anti-inflammatory action of this drug in vivo.
- AN 2001:373836 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 135:236094

- TI Involvement of A3 receptors in the potentiation by adenosine of the inhibitory effect of theophylline on human eosinophil degranulation: possible novel mechanism of the anti-inflammatory action of theophylline
- AU Ezeamuzie, C. I.
- CS Faculty of Medicine, Department of Pharmacology and Toxicology, Kuwait University, Safat, 13110, Kuwait
- SO Biochemical Pharmacology (2001), 61(12), 1551-1559 CODEN: BCPCA6; ISSN: 0006-2952
- PB Elsevier Science Inc.
- DT Journal
- LA English
- RE.CNT 44 THERE ARE 44 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
- L27 ANSWER 24 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- ${
  m TI}$  In vivo efficacy in airway disease models of roflumilast, a novel orally active PDE4 inhibitor
- AΒ We have investigated the bronchodilator and anti-inflammatory properties of roflumilast (3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-difluoromethoxy-N-[3,5dichloropyrid-4-yl]-b enzamide), a novel, highly potent, and selective phosphodiesterase 4 (PDE4) inhibitor. Addnl., we compared the effects of roflumilast and its N-oxide, the primary metabolite in vivo, with those of the PDE4 inhibitors piclamilast, rolipram, and cilomilast. Roflumilast inhibited the ovalbumin-evoked contractions of tracheal chains prepared from sensitized guinea pigs (EC50 = 2+10-7 M) but showed no relaxant effect on tissues contracted spontaneously. In spasmogen-challenged rats and guinea pigs, i.v. administered roflumilast displayed bronchodilatory activity (ED50 = 4.4 and 7.1  $\mu$ mol/kg, resp.). Furthermore, roflumilast dose dependently attenuated allergen-induced bronchoconstriction in guinea pigs (ED50 = 0.1  $\mu$ mol/kg i.v.). Roflumilast given orally (ED50 = 1.5  $\mu$ mol/kg) showed equal potency to its N-oxide (ED50 = 1.0  $\mu$ mol/kg) but was superior to piclamilast (ED50 =  $8.3 \mu mol/kg$ ), rolipram (ED50 = 32.5  $\mu$ mol/kg), and cilomilast (ED50 = 52.2  $\mu$ mol/kg) in suppressing allergen-induced early airway reactions. To assess the antiinflammatory potential of orally administered roflumilast, antigen-induced cell infiltration, total protein, and  $\text{TNF}\alpha$  concentration in bronchoalveolar lavage fluid of Brown Norway rats were determined Roflumilast and its N-oxide equally inhibited eosinophilia (ED50 = 2.7 and 2.5µmol/kg, resp.), whereas the reference inhibitors displayed lower potency  $(ED50 = 17-106 \mu mol/kg)$ . Besides, orally administered roflumilast abrogated LPS-induced circulating  $\text{TNF}\alpha$  in the rat (ED50 = 0.3  $\mu$ mol/kg), an effect shared by its N-oxide, with both mols. exhibiting 8-, 25-, and 310-fold superiority to piclamilast, rolipram, and cilomilast, resp. These results, coupled with the in vitro effects of roflumilast on inflammatory cells, suggest that roflumilast represents a potential new drug for the treatment of asthma and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease.
- AN 2001:240840 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 135:86928
- ${
  m TI}$  In vivo efficacy in airway disease models of roflumilast, a novel orally active PDE4 inhibitor
- AU Bundschuh, Daniela S.; Eltze, Manfrid; Barsig, Johannes; Wollin, Lutz; Hatzelmann, Armin; Beume, Rolf
- CS Department of Pharmacology, Byk Gulden, Konstanz, Germany
- SO Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics (2001), 297(1), 280-290 CODEN: JPETAB; ISSN: 0022-3565
- PB American Society for Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics
- DT Journal

LA English

RE.CNT 43 THERE ARE 43 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

- L27 ANSWER 25 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Anti-inflammatory and immunomodulatory potential of the novel PDE4 inhibitor roflumilast in vitro
- From a series of benzamide derivs., roflumilast AΒ (3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-difluoromethoxy-N-[3,5-di-chloropyrid-4-yl]b enzamide) was identified as a potent and selective PDE4 inhibitor. It inhibits PDE4 activity from human neutrophils with an IC50 of 0.8 nM without affecting PDE1 (bovine brain), PDE2 (rat heart), and PDE3 and PDE5 (human platelets) even at 10,000-fold higher concns. Roflumilast is almost equipotent to its major metabolite formed in vivo (roflumilast N-oxide) and piclamilast (RP 73401), however, more than 100-fold more potent than rolipram and Ariflo (cilomilast; SB 207499). The anti-inflammatory and immunomodulatory potential of roflumilast and the reference compds. was investigated in various human leukocytes using cell-specific responses: neutrophils [N-formyl-methyl-leucyl-phenylalanine (fMLP)-induced formation of LTB4 and reactive oxygen species (ROS)], eosinophils (fMLP- and C5a-induced ROS formation), monocytes, monocyte-derived macrophages, and dendritic cells (lipopolysaccharide-induced tumor necrosis factor- $\alpha$  synthesis), and CD4+ T cells (anti-CD3/anti-CD28 monoclonal antibody-stimulated proliferation, IL-2, IL-4, IL-5, and interferon- $\gamma$  release). Independent of the cell type and the response investigated, the corresponding IC values (for half-maximum inhibition) of roflumilast were within a narrow range (2-21 nM), very similar to roflumilast N-oxide (3-40 nM) and piclamilast (2-13 nM). In contrast, cilomilast (40-3000 nM) and rolipram (10-600 nM) showed greater differences with the highest potency for neutrophils. Compared with neutrophils and eosinophils, representing the terminal inflammatory effector cells, the relative potency of roflumilast and its N-oxide for monocytes, CD4+ T cells, and dendritic cells is substantially higher compared with cilomilast and rolipram, probably reflecting an improved immunomodulatory potential. The efficacy or roflumilast in vitro and in vivo (see accompanying article in this issue) suggests that roflumilast will be useful in the treatment of chronic inflammatory disorders such as asthma and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease.
- AN 2001:240839 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 135:28819
- TI Anti-inflammatory and immunomodulatory potential of the novel PDE4 inhibitor roflumilast in vitro
- AU Hatzelmann, Armin; Schudt, Christian
- CS Department of Biochemistry, Byk Gulden, Konstanz, Germany
- SO Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics (2001), 297(1), 267-279

  CODEN: JPETAB; ISSN: 0022-3565
- PB American Society for Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics
- DT Journal
- LA English
- RE.CNT 40 THERE ARE 40 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
- L27 ANSWER 26 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Antiasthmatic effect of YM976, a novel PDE4 inhibitor, in guinea pigs  $\,$
- AB YM976 is a novel and specific phosphodiesterase 4 inhibitor. In the authors' previous report, the authors indicated that YM976 has less emetogenicity, a major adverse effect of PDE4 inhibitors, than rolipram. In the present study, the authors examined the

antiasthmatic effects of YM976 in guinea pigs. YM976 orally administered exhibited inhibition of antigen-induced bronchoconstriction, airway plasma leakage, airway eosinophil infiltration, and airway hyperreactivity (AHR), with ED50 values of 7.3, 5.7, 1.0, and 0.52 mg/kg, resp. Rolipram also dose dependently suppressed these responses. Prednisolone suppressed eosinophil infiltration and AHR, whereas it failed to inhibit bronchoconstriction and plasma leakage. Theophylline moderately suppressed bronchoconstriction and edema, but neither eosinophil infiltration nor AHR. YM976 suppressed the peroxidase activity in the bronchoalveolar lavage fluid, and elevated the intracellular peroxidase activity and cAMP contents of infiltrated cells, suggesting that YM976 inhibited not only the infiltration but also the activation of leukocytes. In vitro studies revealed that YM976 potently suppressed eosinophil activation (EC30 = 83 nM), and exerted a little relaxation on LTD4-precontracted tracheal smooth muscle (EC50 = 370 nM). Rolipram exhibited a potent tracheal relaxation activity (EC50 = 50 nM). In vivo studies indicated that the inhibitory effect of YM976 on LTD4-induced bronchospasm was marginal even at 30 mg/kg p.o., although rolipram significantly inhibited the bronchospasm at the same dose. These results suggested that YM976, unlike rolipram, showed the inhibition of antigen-induced airway responses due to anti-inflammatory effects, but not to direct tracheal relaxation. In conclusion, YM976 may have potential therapeutic value in the treatment of asthma through its anti-inflammatory activities.

- AN 2001:240826 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 135:28818
- TI Antiasthmatic effect of YM976, a novel PDE4 inhibitor, in guinea pigs
- AU Aoki, Motonori; Yamamoto, Satoshi; Kobayashi, Miki; Ohga, Keiko; Kanoh, Hiroyuki; Miyata, Keiji; Honda, Kazuo; Yamada, Toshimitsu
- CS Inflammation Research Pharmacology Laboratories, Institute for Drug Discovery Research, Yamanouchi Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Tsukuba, Japan
- SO Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics (2001), 297(1), 165-173
  CODEN: JPETAB; ISSN: 0022-3565
- PB American Society for Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics
- DT Journal
- LA English
- RE.CNT 33 THERE ARE 33 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
- L27 ANSWER 27 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Roflumilast: antiallergy/antiasthmatic, treatment of COPD, phosphodiesterase 4 inhibitor
- AB A review with 16 refs. regarding the drug roflumilast which is used to treat chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) and asthma. Topics discussed include its synthesis, description, pharmacol. actions, and clin. studies.
- AN 2001:196352 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 135:161992
- TI Roflumilast: antiallergy/antiasthmatic, treatment of COPD, phosphodiesterase 4 inhibitor
- AU Sorbera, L. A.; Leeson, P. A.; Castaner, J.
- CS Prous Science, Barcelona, 08080, Spain
- SO Drugs of the Future (2000), 25(12), 1261-1264 CODEN: DRFUD4; ISSN: 0377-8282
- PB Prous Science
- DT Journal; General Review
- LA English
- RE.CNT 19 THERE ARE 19 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

- L27 ANSWER 28 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- Treatment of obstructive airways diseases with compositions comprising propylsulfonylethylaminoethyl benzothiazolone and PDE4 inhibitors
- The present invention provides a pharmaceutical composition, pharmaceutical AB product or kit comprising a first active ingredient (A) being 4-hydroxy-7-[2-[2-[3-[2-phenylethoxy]propylsulfonyl]ethylamino]ethyl]-1,3benzothiazol-2(3H)-one (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a second active ingredient (B) being a PDE4 inhibitor, for use in the treatment of obstructive airways diseases. Antiinflammatory efficacy of a combination of 10 mg/kg oral ariflo and 0.3 g/kg aerosol I was shown in rats.
- 2001:136925 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>> ΑN
- DN 134:188213
- Treatment of obstructive airways diseases with compositions comprising ΤТ propylsulfonylethylaminoethyl benzothiazolone and PDE4 inhibitors
- Ince, Francis; Dixon, John; Holt, Philip IN
- AstraZeneca UK Limited, UK PA
- SO PCT Int. Appl., 14 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2
- DT Patent
- LA English

FAN.	CNT	1																	
	PAT	CENT :	NO.			KIN	D	DATE		1	APPL	ICAT	ION :	NO.		D.	ATE		
ΡI		2001 2001				A2 A3		2001 2001		1	WO 2	000-	 GB31	14		2	0000	 814 ·	<
		₩:	•					AU, DZ,	•	,	•	•	•	•	•		,	•	
			ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	KZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	
			SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	ΤJ,	MN, TM,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZW
		RW:						MZ, GB,											
			CF,	CG,				GN,	•		•			•		·	,	·	
	ΑU	2000	0646	02		Α		2001	0313		AU 2	000-	6460	2		2	0000	814 -	<
PRAI	SE	1999	-293	7		A		1999	0818	<									
	WO	2000	-GB3	114		W		2000	0814	<	_								
RE.CI	TV	1	TH	ERE	ARE	1 CI	ΓED	REFE	RENC	ES A	VAIL	ABLE	FOR	THI	S RE	CORD			

- L27 ANSWER 29 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- Synergistic combination comprising roflumilast and a PDE-3 inhibitor ТΤ

ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

- The invention relates to the combined use of the PDE4 inhibitor AΒ roflumilast, its salts or its N-oxide with a PDE3 inhibitor for the treatment of certain disease conditions such as acute or chronic obstructions of the bronchi. The dose in the case of PDE-3 inhibitor is typically in the range 0.1-25 mg/kg/day and the drugs can be administered as tablets, capsules, solns., etc.
- ΑN
- DN 133:340267
- ΤI Synergistic combination comprising roflumilast and a PDE-3 inhibitor
- Amschler, Hermann; Beume, Rolf; Hafner, Dietrich; Schudt, Christian; Hatzelmann, Armin; Kilian, Ulrich
- PAByk Gulden Lomberg Chemische Fabrik Gmbh, Germany
- SO PCT Int. Appl., 10 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2
- DTPatent
- LA English

```
FAN.CNT 1
      PATENT NO.
                                              APPLICATION NO. DATE
                            KIND DATE
      WO 2000066123 A1 20001109 WO 2000-EP3838 20000427 <--
          W: AE, AL, AU, BA, BG, BR, CA, CN, CZ, EE, GE, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN,
               JP, KR, LT, LV, MK, MX, NO, NZ, PL, RO, SG, SI, SK, TR, UA, US,
               VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
           RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL,
               PT, SE
                                                   CA 2000-2372850
      CA 2372850
                              A1
                                      20001109
                                                                                20000427 <--
                             A1 20020206 EP 2000-927094
B1 20040929
      EP 1176960
                                                                                20000427 <--
      EP 1176960
           R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
               IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO
      JP 2002543133 T 20021217
                                                   JP 2000-615008
                                                                                20000427 <--
AT 277616 T 20041015 AT 2000-927094
PT 1176960 T 20050228 PT 2000-927094
ES 2228512 T3 20050416 ES 2000-927094
US 6498173 B1 20021224 US 2001-959599
US 20030050329 A1 20030313 US 2002-286915
US 6897229 B2 20050524
PRAI EP 1999-108808 A 19990504 <--
WO 2000-EP3838 W 20000427 <--
US 2001-959599 A3 20011213 <--
      AT 277616
                                     20041015 AT 2000-927094
                              Т
                                                                               20000427 <--
                                                                               20000427 <--
                                                                              20000427 <--
                                                                              20011213 <--
                                                                              20021104 <--
                THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
                ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
```

- L27 ANSWER 30 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Low adenosine anti-sense oligonucleotide, compositions, kit and method for treatment of airway disorders associated with bronchoconstriction, lung inflammation, allergy(ies) and surfactant depletion
- AΒ An in vivo method of selectively delivering a nucleic acid to a target gene or mRNA, comprises the topical administration, e.g. to the respiratory system, of a subject of a therapeutic amount of an oligonucleotide (oligo) that is antisense to the initiation codon region, the coding region, the 5' or 3' intron-exon junctions or regions within 2 to 10 nucleotides of the junctions of the gene or antisense to a mRNA complementary to the gene in an amount effective to reach the target polynucleotide and reducing or inhibiting expression. In addition a method of treating an adenosine-mediated effect comprises topically administering to a subject an antisense oligo in an amount effective to treat the respiratory, pulmonary, or airway disease. In order to minimize triggering adenosine receptors by their metabolism, the administered oligos have a low content of or are essentially free of adenosine. A pharmaceutical composition and formulations comprise the oligo antisense to an adenosine receptor, genes and mRNAs encoding them, genomic and mRNA flanking regions, intron and exon borders and all regulatory and functionally related segments of the genes and mRNAs encoding the polypeptides, their salts and mixts. Various formulations contain a requisite carrier, and optionally other additives and biol. active agents. The low-adenosine or adenosine-free (des-A) agent for practicing the method of the invention may be prepared by selecting a target gene(s), genomic flanking region(s), RNA(s) and/or polypeptide(s) associated with a disease(s) or condition(s) afflicting lung airways, obtaining the sequence of the mRNA(s) corresponding to the target gene(s) and/or genomic flanking region(s), and/or RNAs encoding the target polypeptide(s), selecting at least one segment of the mRNA which may be up to 60 % free of thymidine (T) and synthesizing one or more anti-sense oligonucleotide(s) to the mRNA segments which are free of adenosine (A) by substituting a universal base for A when present in the oligonucleotide. The agent may be prepared by selection of target nucleic acid sequences with GC running stretches,

which have low T content, and by optionally replacing A in the antisense oligonucleotides with a "Universal or alternative base". The agent, composition and formulations are used for prophylactic, preventive and therapeutic treatment of ailments associated with impaired respiration, lung allergy(ies) and/or inflammation and depletion lung surfactant or surfactant hypoprodn., such as pulmonary vasoconstriction, inflammation, allergies, allergic rhinitis, asthma, impeded respiration, lung pain, cystic fibrosis, bronchoconstriction. The present treatment is suitable for administration in combination with other treatments, e.g. before, during and after other treatments, including radiation, chemotherapy, antibody therapy and surgery, among others. Alternatively, the present agent is effectively administered prophylactically or therapeutically by itself for conditions without known therapies or as a substitute for therapies exhibiting undesirable side effects. The treatment of this invention may be administered directly into the respiratory system of a subject so that the agent has direct access to the lungs, or by other effective routes of administration, e.g. topically, transdermally, by implantation, etc., in an amount effective to reduce or inhibit the symptoms of the ailment.

- AN 2000:756484 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 133:329593
- TI Low adenosine anti-sense oligonucleotide, compositions, kit and method for treatment of airway disorders associated with bronchoconstriction, lung inflammation, allergy(ies) and surfactant depletion
- IN Nyce, Jonathan W.
- PA East Carolina University, USA
- SO PCT Int. Appl., 1592 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2
- DT Patent
- LA English
- FAN.CNT 8

FAN.	PAT	8 [ENT ] 				KIN		DATE			APPL:						ATE	
PI	WO	2000	0627	36		A2			1026									324 <
		₩:	DK, KE, MW,	EE, KG, MX,	ES, KP, NO,	FI, KR, NZ,	GB, KZ, PL,	BA, GD, LC, PT,	GE, LK, RO,	GH, LR, RU,	GM, LS, SD,	HR, LT,	HU, LU,	ID, LV,	IL, MD,	IN, MG,	IS, MK,	JP, MN,
		RW:	GH, DK,	GM, ES,	KE, FI,	LS, FR,	MW, GB,	UZ, SD, GR, GW,	SL, IE,	SZ, IT,	TZ, LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,				
	CA	2330														2	0000	324 <
	BR	2000	0060	19		Α		2001	0313		BR 2	000-	6019			2	0000	324 <
	ΕP	1168	919			A2		2002	0109		EP 2	000-	9196	68		2	0000	324 <
		R:	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙΤ,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,
						LV,												
								2003	0507		JP 2	000-	6118	73		2	00003	324 <
		2000						2001						_				206 <
	ΑU	2002	0507	10		А		2002	8080		AU 2	002-	5071	0		2	0020	628 <
PRAI	US	1999	-127			P		1999	0406	<-	_							
		2000				W		2000	0324	<-	_							
	ΑU	2000	-717	49		А3		2000	1122	<-	_							
OS	MAI	RPAT	133:	3295	93													

- RE.CNT 5 THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
- L27 ANSWER 31 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- ${
  m TI}$  The mechanism of apoptosis induced by the ophylline in IL-5-activated eosinophils

- AB Eosinophils play a key role in allergic inflammation and their survival is prolonged by IL-5 and GM-CSF in allergic patients. We previously reported that theophylline inhibited the IL-5-dependent prolongation of eosinophils by inducing apoptosis in vitro. This study deals with its mechanisms. The apoptosis was analyzed by means of PI staining. Western blot was applied to detect apoptosis-related proteins. Theophylline, a PDE IV inhibitor rolipram, PDE III inhibitors amrinone and cilostazol, as well as di-Bu cAMP induced eosinophil apoptosis. These agents increased intracellular cAMP, and activated caspase 8 and caspase 3 which play important roles in signal transduction and the execution of apoptosis. In conclusion, theophylline induced apoptosis in eosinophils through an increase in cAMP and activation of caspases.
- AN 2000:506068 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 133:305404
- TI The mechanism of apoptosis induced by the ophylline in IL-5-activated eosinophils
- AU Murata, Machiko
- CS Department of Medicine, Teikyo University School of Medicine, Japan
- SO Teikyo Igaku Zasshi (2000), 23(1), 27-38 CODEN: TIGZDZ; ISSN: 0387-5547
- PB Teikyo Daigaku Igakubu
- DT Journal
- LA Japanese
- L27 ANSWER 32 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Tricyclic nitrogen heterocycles as phosphodiesterase IV inhibitors

GΙ

- AB Tricyclic N heterocycles I [R1 = C1-5 alkyl, C5-6 cycloalkyl, Ph, PhCH2, 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic ring; R2 = C1-5 alkyl, C2-4 alkenyl; R3 = (substituted) C1-5 alkyl, (substituted) C5-6 cycloalkyl] and their salts are phosphodiesterase IV inhibitors and are potentially useful as vasodilators, inflammation inhibitors, and antiallergic agents. Thus, I (R1 = cyclopentyl, R2 = n-Pr, R3 = i-Pr) inhibited human monocyte phosphodiesterase IV with an IC50 of 0.018  $\mu m$ . A tablet formulation contained I 80, corn starch 190, lactose 55, microcryst. cellulose 35, PVP 15, Na carboxymethylstarch 23, and Mg stearate 2 mg.
- AN 2000:420941 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 133:53696
- TI Tricyclic nitrogen heterocycles as phosphodiesterase IV inhibitors
- IN Hoffmann, Matthias; Jung, Birgit; Kuefner-Muehl, Ulrike; Meade, Christopher John Montague
- PA Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma K.-G., Germany

```
PCT Int. Appl., 17 pp.
SO
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DТ
     Patent
LA
     German
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                          KIND DATE
                                           APPLICATION NO.
                                                                         DATE
                                               _____
                          ----
                                                                         _____
     _____
     WO 2000035428 A2 20000622 WO 1999-EP9086 19991124 <-- WO 2000035428 A3 20000928
РΤ
          W: CA, JP, MX, US
          RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL,
              PT, SE
     DE 19858331
                           A1
                                   20000621
                                               DE 1998-19858331
                                                                          19981217 <--
                                  20000622 CA 1999-2345752
20011010 EP 1999-959324
     CA 2345752
                           A1
                                                                         19991124 <--
     EP 1140098
                            A2
                                                                         19991124 <--
          R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
DS 041/190 B1 20020709 US 1999-458789 19991210 <--
MX 2001005936 A 20011203 MX 2001-5936 20010612 <--
PRAI DE 1998-19858331 A 19981217 <--
US 1999-127777P P 19990405 <--
WO 1999-EP9086 W 19991124 <--
OS MAPPAT 132 50007
     MARPAT 133:53696
               THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
RE.CNT 3
               ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
```

- L27 ANSWER 33 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Phosphodiesterase 4 inhibitors and the treatment of asthma: where are we now and where do we go from here?
- AΒ A review with 220 refs. Research conducted over the last 20 yr has established that inflammation of the airways is central to the airway dysfunction that characterizes asthma. Typically, the airway wall is infiltrated by a variety of cells including mast cells, eosinophils and T lymphocytes, which have deviated towards a TH2 phenotype. Together, these cells release a plethora of mediators including interleukin (IL)-4, IL-5, granulocyte/macrophage colony-stimulating factor and eotaxin which ultimately cause the histopathol. and symptoms of asthma. Glucocorticosteroids are the only drugs currently available that effectively impact upon this inflammation and resolve, to a greater or lesser extent, compromised lung function. However, steroids are nonselective and generally unsuitable for pediatric use. New drugs are clearly required. One group of potential therapeutic agents for asthma are inhibitors of cAMP-specific phosphodiesterase (PDE), of which theophylline may be considered a prototype. It is now known that PDE is a generic term which refers to at least 11 distinct enzyme families that hydrolyze cAMP and/or cGMP. Over the last decade, inhibitors of PDE4 (a cAMP-specific family that neg. regulates the function of almost all proinflammatory and immune cells, and exerts widespread antiinflammatory activity in animal models of asthma) have been developed with the view to reducing the adverse effects profile associated with non-selective inhibitors such as theophylline. Such is the optimism regarding PDE4 as a viable therapeutic target that more than 100 PDE4 inhibitor patent applications have been filed since 1996 by 13 major pharmaceutical companies. This article reviews the progress of PDE4 inhibitors as anti-inflammatory agents, and identifies problems that have been encountered by the pharmaceutical industry in the clin. development of these drugs and what strategies are being considered to overcome them.
- AN 2000:220582 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

DN 132:231378

- TI Phosphodiesterase 4 inhibitors and the treatment of asthma: where are we now and where do we go from here?
- AU Giembycz, Mark A.
- CS Thoracic Medicine, Imperial College of School of Medicine at the National Heart and Lung Institute, London, UK
- SO Drugs (2000), 59(2), 193-212 CODEN: DRUGAY; ISSN: 0012-6667
- PB Adis International Ltd.
- DT Journal; General Review
- LA English
- RE.CNT 220 THERE ARE 220 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
- L27 ANSWER 34 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- ${\tt TI}$  Phosphodiesterase and cyclic adenosine monophosphate-dependent inhibition of  ${\tt T-lymphocyte}$  chemotaxis
- AΒ There is abundant evidence for T-lymphocyte recruitment into the airways in allergic inflammatory responses. This study has tested the hypothesis that T-cell chemotaxis induced by platelet-activating factor (PAF) and human recombinant interleukin-8 (hr IL-8) can be attenuated by inhibition of phosphodiesterase activity and raised intracellular 3',5'-cyclic adenosine monophosphate (cAMP) levels. This study used theophylline, a nonselective phosphodiesterase (PDE) inhibitor, and rolipram, a selective PDE4 inhibitor, to study the effect of PDE inhibition on T-cell chemotaxis. The  $\beta$ 2-adrenoceptor agonist, salbutamol, the adenylyl cyclase activator, forskolin, and the cAMP analog, dibutyryl cAMP (db-cAMP), were used to demonstrate a role for raised cAMP levels. T-cells were obtained from 10 atopic asthmatics, and the phenotype of migrating cells was examined by flow cytometry. Theophylline caused an inhibition of both PAF-and hrIL-8-induced chemotaxis (mean maximum inhibition at 1 mM: 73% and 48% for hrIL-8 and PAF, resp.) that was not specific for the CD4+, CD8+, CD45RO+, or CD45RA+ T-cell subsets. T-cell chemotaxis was more sensitive to treatment with rolipram whose effect was already significant from 0.1  $\mu M$  on hrIL-8-induced chemotaxis. Both a low concentration of salbutamol (0.1 mM) and forskolin (10  $\mu$ M) potentiated the inhibitory effect of a low concentration of theophylline (25  $\mu$ M) on responses to PAF but not to hrIL-8. Finally, T-cell chemotaxis was also inhibited by db-cAMP. It is concluded that attenuation of T-cell chemotaxis to 2 chemoattractants of relevance to asthma pathogenesis can be achieved via phosphodiesterase inhibition and increased intracellular 3', 5'-cyclic monophosphate using drugs active on cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterase. This action may explain the anti-inflammatory effects of theophylline and related drugs in asthma.
- AN 2000:159549 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 132:288475
- TI Phosphodiesterase and cyclic adenosine monophosphate-dependent inhibition of T-lymphocyte chemotaxis
- AU Hidi, R.; Timmermans, S.; Liu, E.; Schudt, C.; Dent, G.; Holgate, S. T.; Djukanovic, R.
- CS Southampton General Hospital, University Medicine, Southampton, SO16 6YD, UK
- SO European Respiratory Journal (2000), 15(2), 342-349 CODEN: ERJOEI; ISSN: 0903-1936
- PB Munksgaard International Publishers Ltd.
- DT Journal
- LA English
- RE.CNT 48 THERE ARE 48 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
- L27 ANSWER 35 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

- TI Inhibition of tracheal smooth muscle cell proliferation by phosphodiesterase inhibitors
- Agents that increase intracellular cyclic 3',5'-adenosine monophosphate AB (cAMP), such as forskolin, prostaglandin (PG)E2, salbutamol and 8-bromo-cAMP, have been shown to inhibit the proliferation of airway smooth-muscle (ASM) cells in vitro. However, it has not yet been determined whether selective inhibitors of phosphodiesterase (PDE) isoenzymes III and IV that catalyze cAMP to 5'-adenosine monophosphate have the ability to inhibit ASM cell proliferation. To evaluate the effects of PDE inhibitors on ASM cell proliferation, ASM cells isolated from bovine tracheae were cultured in the presence of fetal bovine serum (FBS), with or without a non-selective PDE inhibitor (theophylline), a selective PDE III inhibitor (cilostazol), and a selective PDE IV inhibitor (rolipram). The number of ASM cells cultured with 5% FBS was significantly reduced by the presence of theophylline at 10-3 and 3 + 10-4 M, cilostazol at 10-5, 10-6 and 10-7 M, and rolipram at 10-4 and 10-5 M. release of lactic dehydrogenase from ASM cells cultured with any concentration  $\circ$ f

these agents was not significantly different from that with medium alone. Inhibitors of PDE III and IV were demonstrated to have an inhibitory effect on ASM cell proliferation induced by FBS. The authors' results suggest the value of the further development of PDE inhibitors for the treatment of hyperplasia of ASM cells characteristic of airway remodeling, in addition to bronchospasm and airway inflammation, in bronchial asthma.

- AN 2000:56603 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 132:303269
- TI Inhibition of tracheal smooth muscle cell proliferation by phosphodiesterase inhibitors
- AU Masu, Kazuko; Ohno, Isao; Yamaya, Mutsuo; Kawamura, Takeshi; Sasaki, Hidetada; Shirato, Kunio
- CS First Department of Internal Medicine, Tohoku University School of Medicine, Sendai, 980-8574, Japan
- SO Allergology International (1999), 48(4), 259-264 CODEN: ALINFR; ISSN: 1323-8930
- PB Blackwell Science Asia Pty Ltd.
- DT Journal
- LA English
- RE.CNT 32 THERE ARE 32 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
- L27 ANSWER 36 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Selective phosphodiesterase inhibitors for the treatment of bronchial asthma and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
- A review with 109 refs. Theophylline is commonly used in the treatment of AΒ obstructive airway diseases. The identification and functional characterization of different phosphodiesterase (PDE) isoenzymes has led to the development of various isoenzyme-selective inhibitors as potential anti-asthma drugs. Considering the distribution of isoenzymes in target tissues, with high activity of PDE3 and PDE4 in airway smooth muscle and inflammatory cells, selective inhibitors of these isoenzymes may add to the therapy of chronic airflow obstruction. However, initial data from clin. trials with selective PDE3 and PDE4 inhibitors have been somewhat disappointing and have tempered the expectations considerably since these drugs had limited efficacy and their use was clin. limited through side effects. The improved understanding of the mol. biol. of PDEs enabled the synthesis of novel drugs with an improved risk/benefit ratio. These "second generation" selective drugs have produced more promising clin. results not only for the treatment of bronchial asthma but also for the treatment of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease.

- AN 1999:507374 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 131:153281
- TI Selective phosphodiesterase inhibitors for the treatment of bronchial asthma and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
- AU Schmidt, D.; Dent, G.; Rabe, K. F.
- CS Department of Pulmonology, Leiden University Medical Centre, Leiden, Neth.
- SO Clinical and Experimental Allergy (1999), 29(Suppl. 2), 99-109 CODEN: CLEAEN; ISSN: 0954-7894
- PB Blackwell Science Ltd.
- DT Journal; General Review
- LA English
- RE.CNT 109 THERE ARE 109 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
- L27 ANSWER 37 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Antisense oligonucleotides capable of binding to multiple targets and their use in the treatment of respiratory disease
- Antisense oligonucleotides carrying sequences that will allow them to bind AΒ to more than one mRNA in a target cell are described. Such oligonucleotides can be used as a single treatment for diseases having more than one contributing pathway. In particular, oligonucleotides effective against genes involved in the etiol. of respiratory disease are targeted. Preferably, the oligonucleotides are low in adenosine  $(\leq 15\%)$  and may have adenosines substituted with analogs. These oligonucleotides are targeted to high (G+C) sequences within mRNAs. Thus, phosphorothioate antisense oligonucleotide (HAdA1AS, 5'-gatggaggggggcatggcggg-3') designed for the adenosine A1 receptor is provided. HAdA1AS significantly and specifically reduces the in vivo response to adenosine challenge in a dose-dependent manner, is effective in protection against aeroallergen-induced bronchoconstriction (house dust mite), has an unexpected long-term duration of effect (8.3 days for both PC50 adenosine and resistance), and is free of side effects that might be toxic to the recipient. Such oligonucleotides may be used for treating a disease or condition associated with lung airway, such as bronchoconstriction, inflammation, or allergies.
- AN 1999:219995 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 130:306599
- TI Antisense oligonucleotides capable of binding to multiple targets and their use in the treatment of respiratory disease
- IN Nyce, Jonathan W.
- PA East Carolina University, USA
- SO PCT Int. Appl., 120 pp.
- CODEN: PIXXD2
- DT Patent
- LA English
- FAN.CNT 8

	PATE	I TN	. O <i>v</i>			KINI	D	DATE		-	APPL	ICAT	ION I	NO.		D	ATE	
ΡI	WO 9	9138	 386			A1	_	1999	0325	,	WO 1	 998-1	 US19	 419		1:	 9980!	 917 <
		W:	AL,	AM,	AT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	CA,	CH,	CN,	CU,	CZ,	DE,
			DK,	EE,	ES,	FΙ,	GB,	GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IS,	JP,	KΕ,	KG,
			KP,	KR,	KΖ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,
			NO,	NZ,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	ΤJ,	TM,	TR,	TT,
			UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VN,	YU,	ZW									
		RW:	GH,	GM,	KΕ,	LS,	MW,	SD,	SZ,	UG,	ZW,	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	CY,	DE,	DK,	ES,
			FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	ΙΤ,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	BF,	ΒJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,
			CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GW,	ML,	MR,	ΝE,	SN,	TD,	ΤG						
	US 2	0030	0087	845		A1		2003	0508		US 1	998-	9397.	2		1:	9980	609 <
	US 6	8251	174			В2		2004	1130									
	CA 2	3043	312			A1		1999	0325	1	CA 1	998-	2304	312		1:	9980	917 <
	AU 9	8939	951			A		1999	0405		AU 1	998-	9395	1		1:	9980	917 <

```
AU 752531
                         B2
                               20020919
                              20000719
                                         EP 1998-947089
    EP 1019065
                        Α1
                                                                 19980917 <--
        R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, PT, IE, FI
                               20000822 BR 1998-12650
    BR 9812650 A
                                                                19980917 <--
    JP 2003517428
                        Τ
                               20030527
                                          JP 2000-511506
                                                                 19980917 <--
    MX 2000002640
                       Α
                              20010930
                                         MX 2000-2640
                                                                20000315 <--
    AU 2002050710
                       Α
                             20020808 AU 2002-50710
                                                                20020628 <--
                       A1 20050120
    US 20050014711
                                         US 2004-758451
                                                                20040114 <--
                       P 19970917 <--
PRAI US 1997-59160P
    US 1998-93972
                       А
                             19980609 <--
    US 1995-474497
                       A2 19950607 <--
    US 1996-757024
                       A2 19961126 <--
    WO 1998-US19419
                        W
                              19980917 <--
    AU 2000-71749
                        А3
                              20001122 <--
RE.CNT 2
             THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
             ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
    ANSWER 38 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
    Effects of intracellular cyclic AMP modulators on human eosinophil
    survival, degranulation and CD11b expression
AΒ
    Bronchial asthma is characterized by infiltration of
    inflammatory cells such as lymphocytes and eosinophils.
    Theophylline is one of the most widely used drugs in the therapy of
    bronchial asthma, and phosphodiesterase (PDE) inhibition is
    thought to be an important mechanism of its anti-inflammatory
    actions. However, the detailed effects of PDE inhibition on eosinophils
    still remain unclear. Eosinophils in peripheral blood obtained from
    normal subjects and patients with mild off-season allergic rhinitis were
    purified using CD16 neg. selection. The following effects of theophylline
     (nonselective PDE inhibitor), KF19514 (selective PDE IV
    inhibitor), mirlinone (selective PDE III inhibitor), procaterol
     (\beta 2-adrenoceptor agonist) and N6, 2'-O-dibutyryladenosine
    3',5'-cyclic monophosphate (dB-cAMP; AMP analog) on eosinophils were
    examined: (1) survival in the presence of interleukin-5, (2) degranulation
    by granulocyte/macrophage colony-stimulating factor (GM-CSF) or
    platelet-activating factor (PAF), (3) CD11b expression under GM-CSF or PAF
    stimulation and (4) intracellular cAMP level. Eosinophil survival was
    inhibited by theophylline, KF19514 or procaterol. GM-CSF- or PAF-induced
    degranulation was inhibited by theophylline, KF19514, procaterol or
    dB-cAMP. CD11b upregulation by PAF was inhibited by theophylline, KF19514
    or dB-cAMP, while GM-CSF-stimulated CD11b up-regulation was not
    significantly inhibited by any of the drugs tested. The levels of
    intracellular cAMP were increased by theophylline, KF19514 and procaterol.
    Intracellular cAMP is an important factor in the regulation of eosinophil
    biol. functions. PDE IV inhibitors and
    \beta2-agonists are suggested to be useful for the treatment of bronchial
    asthma through inhibition of eosinophil effector function.
    1998:754166 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
ΑN
    130:177354
DN
    Effects of intracellular cyclic AMP modulators on human eosinophil
TI
    survival, degranulation and CD11b expression
    Momose, T.; Okubo, Y.; Horie, S.; Suzuki, J.; Isobe, M.; Sekiguchi, M.
ΑU
    First Department of Internal Medicine, Shinshu University School of
CS
    Medicine, Matsumoto, 390-8621, Japan
SO
    International Archives of Allergy and Immunology (1998), 117(2),
    138-145
    CODEN: IAAIEG; ISSN: 1018-2438
PΒ
    S. Karger AG
DT
    Journal
    English
LA
```

THERE ARE 33 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD

RE.CNT 33

## ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

- L27 ANSWER 39 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI The role of theophylline and phosphodiesterase 4 isoenzyme inhibitors as anti-inflammatory drugs
- A review with 100 refs. Theophylline has been used for over a century in AB the treatment of asthma, and while it is used principally as a bronchodilator, a number of recent studies have demonstrated potential antiinflammatory and immunomodulatory activity. Indeed, regular treatment with low-dose theophylline affords significant clin. benefit at the expense of unwanted side-effects associated with this drug, including headache and vomiting. The mechanism of action of theophylline is unclear, although a significant body of evidence points to an involvement of phosphodiesterase enzyme inhibition. Phosphodiesterases are a diverse group of enzymes that belong to  $\geq 7$  families, and of particular interest is the role of phosphodiesterase 4 isoenzyme, as it is distributed in a number of inflammatory and immune cells whose inhibition results in the down-regulation of inflammatory and immune cell function. The discovery of drugs selective for this isoenzyme has been viewed with interest in the light of pos. results from preclin. and early clin. studies. Whether orally active and safe phosphodiesterase 4 isoenzyme inhibitors will be useful in the treatment of asthma remains to be established.
- AN 1998:588117 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 130:23
- TI The role of theophylline and phosphodiesterase 4 isoenzyme inhibitors as anti-inflammatory drugs
- AU Spina, D.; Landells, L. J.; Page, C. P.
- CS The Sackler Institute of Pulmonary Pharmacology, The Department of Respiratory Medicine, Kings College School of Medicine and Dentistry, London, UK
- SO Clinical and Experimental Allergy (1998), 28(8, Suppl. 3), 24-34 CODEN: CLEAEN; ISSN: 0954-7894
- PB Blackwell Science Ltd.
- DT Journal; General Review
- LA English
- RE.CNT 82 THERE ARE 82 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
- L27 ANSWER 40 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Benzonaphthyridines as bronchial therapeutics

GΙ

- \* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT \*
- Title compds. I [R1 = alkyl; R2, R3 = OH, alkoxy, cycloalkoxy, cycloalkylmethoxy, poly- or perfluoroalkoxy; or R2R3 = C1-2 alkylenedioxy; R4 = (un)substituted Ph] and salts are novel active bronchial therapeutics. The compds. are inhibitors of PDE3 and PDE4, and are particularly useful for treatment of airway disorders and dermatoses. Over 25 invention compds. were prepared and/or claimed. For example, the (-)-cis isomer of amide II (absolute configuration unknown) was cyclized by POCl3 in refluxing MeCN to give title compound III, isolated as the HCl salt in 70% yield. Selected I had -log IC50 (mol/L) values of 6.34-7.64 for PDE3 and 6.45-8.56 for PDE4, vs. much lower values for PDE1 (<4), PDE2 (4.80), and PDE5 (5.45).
- AN 1998:341566 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 129:27934

```
OREF 129:5955a,5958a
    Benzonaphthyridines as bronchial therapeutics
TT
     Gutterer, Beate; Amschler, Hermann; Ulrich, Wolf-rudiger; Martin, Thomas;
ΤN
     Bar, Thomas; Hatzelmann, Armin; Sanders, Karl; Beume, Rolf; Boss,
     Hildegard; Hafner, Dietrich; Kley, Hans-peter; Goebel, Karl-josef;
     Flockerzi, Dieter
PA
     BYk Gulden Lomberg Chemische Fabrik G.m.b.H., Germany; Flockerzi, Dieter
     PCT Int. Appl., 37 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
     English
LA
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                      KIND DATE APPLICATION NO.
                       ____
                                         ______
                        A1 19980522 WO 1997-EP6096 19971105 <--
     WO 9821208
PΙ
        W: AL, AU, BA, BG, BR, CA, CN, CZ, EE, GE, HU, ID, IL, JP, KR, LT,
            LV, MK, MX, NO, NZ, PL, RO, SG, SI, SK, TR, UA, US, VN, YU, ZW,
            AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
     CA 2270964
                    A1 19980522
                                          CA 1997-2270964
                                                                 19971105 <--
     CA 2270964
                        С
                               20070731
                       A
B2
A1
     AU 9853170
                               19980603
                                         AU 1998-53170
                                                                 19971105 <--
                            20010510
     AU 733129
     EP 937074
                        A1 19990825
B1 20030312
                               19990825
                                         EP 1997-950093
                                                                 19971105 <--
     EP 937074
         R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
            IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO
     CN 1236367
                    A
                            19991124
                                          CN 1997-199529
                                                                 19971105 <--
                        С
     CN 1090188
                              20020904
    BR 9713338
                       A 20000509
                                         BR 1997-13338
                                                                 19971105 <--
                       Α
    NZ 334976
                             20001027
                                         NZ 1997-334976
                                                                 19971105 <--
    HU 2000000426 A2 20010228
HU 2000000426 A3 20010428
JP 2001503442 T 20010313
CZ 288752 B6 20010815
                                         HU 2000-426
                                                                 19971105 <--
                                         JP 1998-522120
                             20010313
                                                                19971105 <--
    CZ 288752
                                        CZ 1999-1675
                                                                 19971105 <--
                    A 20020725
B1 20020815
T 20030315
B6 20030401
T 20030731
T3 20031201
B1 20050930
     IL 129054
                                         IL 1997-129054
                                                                19971105 <--
    EE 3829
                                         EE 1999-105
                                                                19971105 <--
    AT 234300
                                         AT 1997-950093
                                                                19971105 <--
     SK 283269
                                         SK 1999-623
                                                                19971105 <--
     PT 937074
                                         PT 1997-950093
                                                                19971105 <--
                                         ES 1997-950093
     ES 2195189
                                                                19971105 <--
     PL 189641
                    B1
A
A
                                         PL 1997-333429
                                                                19971105 <--
     ZA 9710102
                              19980511
                                         ZA 1997-10102
                                                                19971110 <--
     BG 103310
                             20000531
                                         BG 1999-103310
                                                                19990405 <--
                       B1 20020930
     BG 63695
                        Α
                                                                19990416 <--
     US 6008215
                             19991228
                                         US 1999-284458
                       А
     KR 2000053100
                              20000825 KR 1999-704024
                                                                 19990506 <--
                       А
     NO 9902282
                              19990511 NO 1999-2282
                                                                 19990511 <--
                        B1 20020701
    NO 312764
PRAI DE 1996-19646298 A
EP 1996-118188 A
DE 1997-19739056 A
WO 1997-EP6000
    HK 1022151
                            20030808
                                         HK 2000-101112 20000224 <--
                              19961111 <--
                               19961113
                                        <--
                               19970905
                                        <--
                               19971105
                                        <--
    MARPAT 129:27934
```

RE.CNT 3 THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L27 ANSWER 41 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

TI The rabbit as an animal model of allergy, asthma and airway hyperresponsiveness

AB A review with 133 refs. discussing neonatal immunization, latex-induced hypersensitivity, allergic cutaneous responses, pulmonary function methodol., airway hyperresponsiveness, antigen-induced airway responses in vivo, inflammatory mediators, the effects of drugs on antigen-induced airway responses, airway hyperresponsiveness and airway wall remodeling, airway smooth muscle, IgE anaphylaxis, and sinusitis.

AN 1997:455304 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

DN 127:134341

OREF 127:25893a,25896a

TI The rabbit as an animal model of allergy, asthma and airway hyperresponsiveness

AU Herd, C. M.; Page, C. P.

CS Biomedical Sciences Division, Pharmacology Group, King's College, University of London, London, SW3 6LX, UK

SO Allergy and Allergic Diseases (1997), Volume 2, 1079-1092. Editor(s): Kay, A. B. Publisher: Blackwell, Oxford, UK. CODEN: 64SCAU

DT Conference; General Review

LA English

L27 ANSWER 42 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

TI Preparation of tricyclic 5,6-dihydro-9H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3- $\alpha$ ]pyridines as inhibitors of phosphodiesterase (PDE) Type IV and the production of tumor necrosis factor (TNF)

GI

The title compds. [I; R1 = H, C1-6 alkyl, C1-6 alkoxy, etc.; R2, R3 = H, C1-14 alkyl, C2-14 alkenyl, etc.; R4, R5 = H, C1-6 alkyl, C1-6 alkoxy, etc.], useful in treating an inflammatory condition, asthma, arthritis, bronchitis, chronic obstructive airways disease, psoriasis, allergic rhinitis, dermatitis as well as AIDS, septic shock and other diseases, such as cachexia, were prepared Thus, reaction of 1-cyclopentyl-4,5-dihydro-3-ethyl-7-methylthio-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine with nicotinic acid hydrazide in pyridine afforded I [R1 = Et; R2 = 3-pyridyl; R3 = cyclopentyl; R4, R5 = H]. In general, compds. I are effective at 0.3-5 mg/kg/day.

AN 1997:94069 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

DN 126:104095

OREF 126:20089a,20092a

Preparation of tricyclic 5,6-dihydro-9H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3- $\alpha$ ]pyridines as inhibitors of phosphodiesterase (PDE) Type IV and the production of tumor necrosis factor (TNF)

IN Duplantier, Allen J.; Cooper, Kelvin

PA Pfizer Inc., USA; Duplantier, Allen J.; Cooper, Kelvin

SO PCT Int. Appl., 31 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DT	Pat	ent	
LA	Eng	lish	1
FAN.	.CNT	1	
	PAT	'ENT	Ν

FAN.					KIN	D	DATE	Z	APE	PLICATION NO.		DATE	
PI	WO	9639408 W: CA,	FI,	JP,	A1 MX,	us	19961212	V	WO.	PLICATION NO.  1995-IB429		19950606	- 5 <
		RW AT	BE	СН	DE	DK	ES FR	GB,	GF	R, IE, IT, LU,	MC,	NL, PT, SE	3
	CA	2223624		,	A1		19961212	. (	CA	1995-2223624	,	19950606	<
	CA	2223624			С		20010220						
	EΡ	837860			A1		19980429	I	ΞP	1995-918707		19950606	<
		837860			В1		20020320						
		D • 7.T	ם די	СП	חם	חע	rc rd	GB,	GF	R, IT, LI, LU,	NL,	SE, PT, IE	
	JР	10510242	,	- ,	T	,	19981006 20001113 20011106 20020415 20020731 20021001 20011021 20020930	_ ,	JΡ	1996-511176	,	19950606	
	JP	3107827			B2		20001113						
	SK	282167			В6		20011106	9	SK	1996-718		19950606	· <
	ΑТ	214700			Т		20020415	7	ΑТ	1996-718 1995-918707		19950606	<
	PТ	837860			т		20020731	- F		1995-918707		19950606	<
	ES	2172583			Т3		20021001	F	3.S	1995-918707		19950606	<
	TW	460469			В		20011021	-	ΓW	1996-85105271		19960503	<
	PI.	184195			B1		20020930	F	⊃T.	1995-918707 1996-85105271 1996-314459		1996052	7 <
	TT.	118485			A		20000217	-	ΤТ.	1996-118485		19960530	) <
	TN	118485 1996DE01	159		Α		20050311			1996-DE1159			
	LV	11620	100		В		19970420	T	1.37	1996-174		19960604	
		9602627			A		19980901	- F	3R	1996-174 1996-2627		19960604	
		9602320			Δ		19961209	1	7IO	1996-2320		1996060	· <
		9654773			Α		19961219			1996-54773			
		694871			B2		19980730	-	10	1330 31773		1990000	, `
		9601541			A2		19970228	ī	TIL	1996-1541		19960605	· <
		9601541			A3		19970528	-	.10	1990 1011		1990000	
		9604649			A		19971205	5	7. A	1996-4649		1996060	· <
		191972			B1		19990615			1996-20169			
		287251			B6		20001011	(	7.7.	1996-1626		19960605	
		2161158			C2		20001227	·	3IJ	1996-1626 1996-111027 1996-107630		19960605	
		1142499			C2 A		19970212	(	N	1996-107630		19960606	
		1061044			C		20010124			2330 20.000			, -
		115881			B1		20000728		30	1996-1157		19960606	· <
							20021231	F	HR	1996-268		19960606	
		932			A		20010202	7	AΡ	1996-849		19960826	
			BW.	KE.			, ZM, ZW			2330 013		1330001	,
	FΤ	9704434	2,	112,			19971205	F	τī	1997-4434		19971205	· <
	FT	114097			B1		20040813	-		1997 1101		133,120	
	US	6004974			A		19991221	Т	IS	1998-973590		1998032	/ <
	KB	225719			R1		19991015	Ī	KR	1998-973590 1998-44720		19981024	. <
PRAT		1995-222			A		19950606	<		1990 11,20		1990102	. `
11411		1995-918			A		19950606	<					
		1995-IB4			A		19950606	<					
		1996-154			A		19960605	<					
		1996-201			A		19960605	<					
os		RPAT 126:		9.5	11			`					
RE.CI					1 CJ	TED	REFERENCI	ES AT	VA.I	LABLE FOR THI	S RE	CORD	
				_			-:						

- RE.CNT 1 THERE ARE 1 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
  ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
- L27 ANSWER 43 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Anti-inflammatory effects of theophylline and selective phosphodiesterase inhibitors
- AB A review, with 101 refs. Theophylline has been used in the treatment of airway diseases, for more than 50 yr with benefit thought to be derived from its ability to elicit bronchodilatation. Recent evidence has, however, suggested that theophylline possesses anti-inflammatory activity. The mol. mechanism of action remains unclear, although

inhibition of the phosphodiesterase (PDE) enzyme, an enzyme which catalyzes the breakdown of cAMP and cGMP, has been proposed. Theophylline is a relatively weak inhibitor of PDE although there is evidence to suggest that PDE activity is elevated in leukocytes from patients with atopic disease. Thus, an altered responsiveness to PDE inhibitors may partly explain the mechanism of action of theophylline. The PDE enzyme exists as the least of seven different isoenzyme forms which can be characterized on the basis of a number of criteria including substrate specificity, sensitivity to selective inhibitors and the effect of allosteric modulators. The type IV isoenzyme is the predominant isoenzyme in inflammatory cells although it exists together with the type III isoenzyme in T-lymphocytes. There is considerable evidence from in vitro and in vivo studies suggesting that selective PDE IV inhibitors have anti-inflammatory activity. The following article reviews these studies, together with clin. studies demonstrating that theophylline has anti-inflammatory activity.

AN 1997:32991 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

DN 126:69622

OREF 126:13321a,13324a

- TI Anti-inflammatory effects of theophylline and selective phosphodiesterase inhibitors
- AU Banner, Katharine H.; Page, Clive P.
- CS Department Pharmacology, King's College London, London, SW3 6LX, UK
- SO Allergology International (1996), 45(3), 125-132 CODEN: ALINFR; ISSN: 1323-8930
- PB Blackwell
- DT Journal; General Review
- LA English
- RE.CNT 101 THERE ARE 101 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
- L27 ANSWER 44 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Phosphodiesterase inhibitors suppress proliferation of peripheral blood mononuclear cells and interleukin-4 and -5 secretion by human T-helper type 2 cells
- AB It has been suggested that interleukin-4 and -5 (IL-4 and IL-5) are instrumental in the control of allergic disease. Elevated levels of IL-4 mRNA have been detected in numerous foci of atopic activity, including bronchoalveolar lavage (BAL) fluid from atopic asthmatics and skin of atopic dermatitis patients. IL-5 is important in eosinophil activation, which is a common feature of atopic disease. IL-5 mRNA has been detected in BAL fluid from both atopic and non-atopic asthmatics, indicating that IL-5 may be a common feature of the two disease states. Production of IL-4and IL-5 by T cells appears to be associated with a high affinity cAMP phosphodiesterase (PDE). This study was designed to compare the effects of PDE inhibitors Ro20-1724 and theophylline on (1) the mitogenic response of peripheral blood mononuclear cells from atopic and non-atopic individuals and (2) secretion of IL-4 and IL-5 by TH2 cells after activation with PMA and anti-CD3. Both Ro20-1724 and theophylline inhibited proliferation of PBMC in a dose-dependent manner. There was no significant difference between proliferation of PBMC from atopic vs. non-atopic donors, but Ro20-1724, a specific PDE IV inhibitor, was more potent at a concentration of 10-5M than theophylline in suppressing lymphocyte proliferation. Similarly, both PDE inhibitors suppressed secretion of IL-4 and IL-5 from TH2-like cell lines in a dose-dependent manner. In conclusion, as Ro20-1724 and theophylline inhibit proliferation of PBMC and secretion of IL-4 and IL-5 from human TH2 cell lines, the development of a selective cyclic nucleotide PDE IV inhibitor may provide a promising new approach for asthma prophylaxis.
- AN 1996:186716 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

```
DN 124:278434
```

OREF 124:51211a,51214a

- TI Phosphodiesterase inhibitors suppress proliferation of peripheral blood mononuclear cells and interleukin-4 and -5 secretion by human T-helper type 2 cells
- AU Crocker, I. Caroline; Townley, Robert G.; Khan, Manzoor M.
- CS Department of Medicine (Allergy Division), Creighton University Health Sciences Center, Omaha, Nebraska 68178, USA
- SO Immunopharmacology (1996), 31(2-3), 223-35 CODEN: IMMUDP; ISSN: 0162-3109
- PB Elsevier
- DT Journal
- LA English
- L27 ANSWER 45 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Molecular mechanisms of antiasthma therapy
- A review, with 35 refs. Recently there has been a much greater AΒ understanding of the mol. mechanisms involved in the actions of antiasthma therapy.  $\beta$ 2-Agonists are the most effective bronchodilators and act predominantly on airway smooth muscle. Recent evidence suggests that  $\beta$ 2-receptors in airway smooth muscle are coupled directly to maxi-K channels and may thereby bronchodilate without an increase in cAMP. issue of  $\beta$ -receptor tolerance has been reawakened by the recognition that the protective effects of  $\beta$ 2-agonists against bronchoconstrictor stimuli may become tolerant. Inhaled glucocorticoids are the mainstay of treatment in patients with chronic asthma. They suppress asthmatic inflammation predominantly by reducing transcription of genes coding for inflammatory mediators (particularly cytokines) and enzymes (inducible NO synthase, inducible cyclooxygenase). The inhibition of gene transcription is mediated predominantly by inhibition of transcription factors, such as activator protein-1 (AP-1) and nuclear factor-kappa B (NF- $\kappa$ B). There may be an abnormal activation of AP-1 in steroid-resistant asthma, and high concns. of  $\beta2$ -agonists may induce a secondary resistance by a interaction between the transcription factor CREB and the glucocorticoid receptor. Theophylline may have immunomodulatory effects that are more important than its bronchodilator action. Some effects of theophylline are mediated via inhibition of phosphodiesterases and several PDE IV inhibitors are currently undergoing evaluation in asthma.
- AN 1996:88251 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 124:193043
- OREF 124:35375a,35378a
- TI Molecular mechanisms of antiasthma therapy
- AU Barnes, Peter J.
- CS Dep. Thoracic Medicine, National Heart Lung Inst., London, UK
- SO Annals of Medicine (Helsinki) (1995), 27(5), 531-5 CODEN: ANMDEU; ISSN: 0785-3890
- PB Blackwell
- DT Journal; General Review
- LA English
- L27 ANSWER 46 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Theophylline and selective phosphodiesterase inhibitors as antiinflammatory drugs in the treatment of bronchial asthma
- AB A review with 50 refs. Theophylline has been in clin. use for the treatment of bronchial asthma and other respiratory diseases for well over 50 yrs. Over this time, a considerable body of evidence has accumulated to show that this drug has a wide range of pharmacol. actions, in addition to the well-recognized action on airway smooth muscle function. Current evidence suggests that part of the therapeutic value of theophylline in the treatment of asthma is by virtue of an anti-

inflammatory or immunomodulatory effect, although the actual mechanism of action remains unclear. The observed anti-inflammatory effects of theophylline could be attributed to phosphodiesterase (PDE) inhibition, and recently the type III and IV isoenzymes have been characterized in a number of inflammatory cells. This article reviews the evidence that theophylline and the newer more selective type IV PDE isoenzyme inhibitors can inhibit the activation of inflammatory cell types, such as T-lymphocytes, eosinophils, mast cells and macrophages, in vitro. The evidence supporting the ability of theophylline and selective PDE IV isoenzyme inhibitors to modify allergic inflammation both in animal models and clin. asthma is also discussed. Theophylline has important antiinflammatory and immunomodulatory activities and in light of this evidence, it is timely to reconsider the place of theophylline in the treatment of asthma.

AN 1995:756803 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

DN 123:159861

OREF 123:28147a,28150a

- TI Theophylline and selective phosphodiesterase inhibitors as antiinflammatory drugs in the treatment of bronchial asthma
- AU Banner, K.H.; Page, C.P.
- CS Kings College, University of London, London, SW3 6LX, UK
- SO European Respiratory Journal (1995), 8(6), 996-1000 CODEN: ERJOEI; ISSN: 0903-1936
- PB Munksgaard
- DT Journal; General Review
- LA English
- L27 ANSWER 47 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Effect of theophylline administered intratracheally as a dry powder formulation on bronchospasm and airway microvascular leakage in the anesthetized quinea pig
- The effect of theophylline (a non-selective phosphodiesterase (PDE) AΒ inhibitor), dosed intratracheally (it) as a dry powder, on histamine- and platelet activating factor (Paf)-induced bronchospasm and antigen (ovalbumin, OA)-, histamine- and Paf-induced microvascular leakage (MVL) in the airways, was studied in the anesthetized guinea-pig. Bronchospasm was measured as the increase in pulmonary inflation pressure (PIP). MVL was assessed by fluorometric assay of fluorescein isothiocyanate dextran (FITC-dextran) content in airway tissues and tracheobronchial lavage fluid. OA (200  $\mu$ g), histamine (60 nmol) and Paf (4 nmol), all given it, significantly increased MVL by up to 350% over levels in undosed unchallenged animals. Theophylline (50-500  $\mu g$  it, n = 5-6) inhibited histamine-induced bronchospasm (30% ID, ID30: 258  $\pm$  30  $\mu g$ ) and Paf-induced bronchospasm (ID30: 190  $\pm$  80  $\mu g$ ). An inhibition of 40-50% of maximal bronchospasm was the largest attained. Theophylline, at approx. the bronchospasm ID30 dose (200  $\mu g$  it, n = 4-8), inhibited MVL induced by all agents by 30-80% in airway tissues and in lavage fluid samples. Theophylline  $(50-500 \mu g it, n = 3)$  produced plasma drug levels of 0.13  $\pm$  0.07 to 0.83  $\pm$  0.39  $\mu$ g/mL 10 min after dosing. Plasma levels were the same 60 min after dosing, suggesting retention of theophylline in the airways. The local concentration of theophylline retained

the airways should be sufficient to inhibit PDE activity. Direct application of theophylline (arguably by inhibition of the PDE isoforms PDE III, PDE IV and PDE V) thus has significant antiinflammatory and some bronchodilator effects at very low doses which should have no systemic toxicity. Theophylline applied as a dry powder locally in the airways may thus improve its documented usefulness in the treatment of asthma.

AN 1995:428226 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

```
DN 122:178073
```

OREF 122:32389a,32392a

- TI Effect of theophylline administered intratracheally as a dry powder formulation on bronchospasm and airway microvascular leakage in the anesthetized guinea pig
- AU Raeburn, D.; Woodman, V. R.
- CS Dagenham Res. Cent., Rhone-Poulenc Rorer Ltd., Dagenham/Essex, RM10 7XS,
- SO Pulmonary Pharmacology (1994), 7(4), 243-9 CODEN: PUPHEX; ISSN: 0952-0600
- PB Academic
- DT Journal
- LA English
- L27 ANSWER 48 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Phosphodiesterase inhibitors reduce bronchial hyperreactivity and airway inflammation in unrestrained guinea pigs
- AΒ A new guinea pig model of allergic asthma was used to investigate the effects of low doses of the phosphodiesterase inhibitors, rolipram (phosphodiesterase IV selective), ORG 20241 (N-hydroxy-4-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-thiazole-2-carboximidamide; dual phosphodiesterase III/IV inhibitor with some selectivity for the phosphodiesterase IV isoenzyme), and of theophylline (non-selective) on allergen-induced early and late phase asthmatic reactions, bronchial hyperreactivity to histamine inhalation, and airway inflammation. Theophylline (25 mg/kg i.p.) and ORG 20241 (5 mg/kg i.p.) did not affect histamine-induced bronchoconstriction, whereas rolipram (75  $\mu$ g/kg i.p.) only slightly reduced the response to histamine at 7 h after administration. However, bronchial hyperreactivity after the early and after the late reaction was significantly reduced by theophylline, rolipram and ORG 20241, while bronchoalveolar lavage studies revealed a selective inhibition of airway inflammation by the phosphodiesterase inhibitors. Theophylline significantly reduced the number of eosinophils, neutrophils and macrophages; rolipram reduced the number of neutrophils and lymphocytes, and ORG 20241, the number of eosinophils and macrophages. None of the compds. at the dosage indicated reduced the early and late reaction when administered i.p. 1 h before allergen exposure to defined dual responding animals. These results indicate that non-bronchodilator doses of these phosphodiesterase inhibitors markedly reduce the allergen-induced development of bronchial hyperreactivity as well as airway inflammation, presumably by selectively inhibiting cellular migration. The results suggest that an orchestrated series of cellular interactions is involved in the development of bronchial hyperreactivity. It is concluded that phosphodiesterase inhibitors may be very useful in the treatment of bronchial asthma
- AN 1995:383469 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 122:178092
- OREF 122:32393a,32396a
- TI Phosphodiesterase inhibitors reduce bronchial hyperreactivity and airway inflammation in unrestrained quinea pigs
- AU Santing, Ruud E.; Olymulder, Clemens G.; Van der Molen, Kees; Meurs, Herman; Zaagsma, Johan
- CS Groningen/Utrecht Institute for Drug Exploration, Department of Medicinal Chemistry and Molecular Pharmacology, University of Groningen, A. Deusinglaan 2, AW Groningen, 9713, Neth.
- SO European Journal of Pharmacology (1995), 275(1), 75-82 CODEN: EJPHAZ; ISSN: 0014-2999
- PB Elsevier
- DT Journal
- LA English

## (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 09:10:50 ON 06 FEB 2009)

	FILE 'REGIS	STRY' ENTERED AT 09:10:56 ON 06 FEB 2009
L1		STRUCTURE UPLOADED
L2	1	S L1
L3	33	S L1 SSS FULL
L4		STRUCTURE UPLOADED
L5	2	S L4
L6	91	S L4 SSS FULL
L7		STRUCTURE UPLOADED
L8	0	S L7
L9	0	S L7 SSS FULL
L10		STRUCTURE UPLOADED
L11		S L10 FAM FULL
L12		S ROFLUMILAST/CN
L13		S THEOPHYLLINE/CN
L14		S TOFIMILAST/CN
L15	1	S PUMAFENTRINE/CN
	FILE THOADI	.US' ENTERED AT 09:14:09 ON 06 FEB 2009
L16		S L3 SSS FULL
L17		S L6/THU OR L13/THU OR L14/THU OR L12/THU OR L15/THU
L18		S L16 AND L17
L19		S ANTICHOLINERGIC
L20		S L16 AND L19
L21		S L20 AND (PY<2003 OR AY<2003 OR PRY<2003)
L22	3212	S PDE4 OR PDEIV OR (PDE 4) OR (PDE IV) OR (PHOSPHODIESTERASE(W)
L23	275	S L17 AND L22
L24	78	S L23 AND (PY<2002 OR AY<2002 OR PRY<2002)
L25	3	S L19 AND L24
L26	365584	S INFLAMM? OR ASTHMA OR COPD
L27	48	S L24 AND L26
=> 1	og hold	

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS	SINCE FILE	TOTAL
	ENTRY	SESSION
FULL ESTIMATED COST	178.95	832.02
DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS)	SINCE FILE	TOTAL
	ENTRY	SESSION
CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE	-43.46	-43.46

SESSION WILL BE HELD FOR 120 MINUTES STN INTERNATIONAL SESSION SUSPENDED AT 09:18:13 ON 06 FEB 2009

Connecting via Winsock to STN

Welcome to STN International! Enter x:x

LOGINID:SSPTAEXO1623

PASSWORD:

\* \* \* \* \* RECONNECTED TO STN INTERNATIONAL \* \* \* \* \* \* SESSION RESUMED IN FILE 'HCAPLUS' AT 09:58:08 ON 06 FEB 2009 FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 09:58:08 ON 06 FEB 2009 COPYRIGHT (C) 2009 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

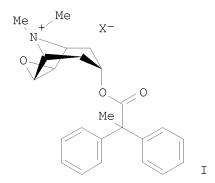
COST IN U.S. DOLLARS	SINCE FILE ENTRY	TOTAL SESSION
FULL ESTIMATED COST	178.95	832.02
DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS)	SINCE FILE ENTRY	TOTAL SESSION
CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE	-43.46	-43.46

=> d 121 1-9 ti abs bib

L21 ANSWER 1 OF 9 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

TI Aerosol inhalant formulations containing a diphenylpropionic acid scopine ester-type anticholinergic agent

GΙ



AB The invention concerns a propellant-free aqueous aerosol inhalant containing a 2,2-diphenylpropionic acid scopine ester anticholinergic agent of the formula (I), where X- represents an anion, especially chloride, bromide, 4-toluene sulfonate, methanesulfonate. The formulations further contain an acid and benzalkonium chloride.

AN 2004:220199 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

DN 140:241079

TI Aerosol inhalant formulations containing a diphenylpropionic acid scopine ester-type anticholinergic agent

IN Schmidt, Friedrich

PA Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma GmbH & Co. Kg, Germany

SO PCT Int. Appl., 23 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA German

FAN.CNT 2

	PATENT NO.					KIN	D	DATE		APPLICATION NO.						DZ	ATE	
							_											
ΡI	WO 2004022052				A1		2004	0318	1	WO 2	003-	EP82.	21		20	0030	725 <	
	W: AE, AG,		AG,	AL,	ΑM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,	
			CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,
			GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KΕ,	KG,	KP,	KR,	KΖ,	LC,	LK,	LR,
			LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NΙ,	NO,	NΖ,	OM,
			PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SY,	ТJ,	TM,	TN,

```
TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
             KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES,
             FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR,
             BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     DE 10237232
                         A1
                               20040226
                                          DE 2002-10237232
                                                                  20020814 <--
     CA 2495275
                         Α1
                               20040318
                                           CA 2003-2495275
                                                                   20030725 <--
                                           AU 2003-298473
     AU 2003298473
                         Α1
                                20040329
                                                                   20030725 <--
                                          EP 2003-740479
     EP 1530464
                         Α1
                                20050518
                                                                   20030725 <--
                         В1
     EP 1530464
                                20080709
            AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, SK
                                         BR 2003-13457
     BR 2003013457
                         Α
                               20050621
                                                             20030725 <--
     CN 1674887
                         Α
                               20050928
                                         CN 2003-819200
                                                                  20030725 <--
                                           JP 2004-533274
     JP 2006506345
                        Τ
                              20060223
                                                                  20030725 <--
     NZ 538743
                               20060526
                                          NZ 2003-538743
                        А
                                                                  20030725 <--
                        A
     MX 2005001595
                               20050425
                                          MX 2005-1595
                                                                  20050209 <--
                       A
A
                                          IN 2005-DN560
NO 2005-1287
     IN 2005DN00560
                               20090116
                                                                  20050214 <--
     NO 2005001287
                              20050311
                                                                  20050311 <--
                        A
A
PRAI DE 2002-10237232
                               20020814 <--
                             20020831
     DE 2002-10240257
                                         <--
     WO 2003-EP8221
                         W
                               20030725
     MARPAT 140:241079
              THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
              ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
L21 ANSWER 2 OF 9 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
     Inhalants containing 2,2-diphenylpropionic acid scopine ester N-metho
     salts as anticholinergic agent in combination with
     corticosteroids and betamimetics
     The invention concerns inhalants that contain 2,2-diphenylpropionic acid
AB
     scopine ester N-metho salts, especially 2,2-diphenylpropionic acid scopine
ester
     methobromide in combination with corticosteroids and betamimetics for the
     treatment of asthma and COPD. Thus an inhalation powder contained
     (µg/capsule): 2,2-diphenylpropionic acid scopine ester methobromide
     100; budesonide 200; salmeterolxinafoate 55.0; lactose 4721.6.
ΑN
     2004:158987 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
     140:205135
DN
     Inhalants containing 2,2-diphenylpropionic acid scopine ester N-metho
     salts as anticholinergic agent in combination with
     corticosteroids and betamimetics
     Meade, Christopher John Montague; Pairet, Michel; Pieper, Michael P.
ΤN
PA
     Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma G.m.b.H. & Co. K.-G., Germany
     Ger. Offen., 22 pp.
SO
     CODEN: GWXXBX
DT
     Patent
LA
     German
FAN.CNT 1
                       KIND
     PATENT NO.
                                DATE
                                          APPLICATION NO.
                                                                   DATE
                        ____
                                _____
                                           _____
                                          DE 2002-10237739
     DE 10237739
                        A1
PΙ
                                20040226
                                                                   20020817 <--
                        A1
     US 20040228805
                                20041118
                                           US 2003-625129
                                                                   20030723 <--
     US 7244742
                         В2
                                20070717
                        A1
     CA 2495454
                                20040318
                                           CA 2003-2495454
                                                                   20030725 <--
                              20040318
                                          WO 2003-EP8222
     WO 2004022058
                        A1
                                                                   20030725 <--
            AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM,
```

PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN,

```
TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
             KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES,
             FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR,
             BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                             AU 2003-255289
     AU 2003255289
                          Α1
                                 20040329
                                                                     20030725 <--
     EP 1530471
                           A1
                                 20050518
                                             EP 2003-793643
                                                                     20030725 <--
     EP 1530471
                           В1
                                 20070711
             AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, SK
                                                                     20030725 <--
     BR 2003013526
                                 20050628
                                             BR 2003-13526
                          Α
     CN 1688308
                          Α
                                 20051026
                                             CN 2003-823798
                                                                     20030725 <--
     JP 2006501253
                           Τ
                                 20060112
                                             JP 2004-533275
                                                                     20030725 <--
                                             EP 2007-103257
     EP 1785136
                          A2
                                 20070516
                                                                     20030725 <--
            AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE,
             IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, AL, LT, LV, MK
                                 20070815
                                             AT 2003-793643
     AT 366574
                           Τ
                                                                     20030725 <--
     NZ 538834
                                             NZ 2003-538834
                                                                     20030725 <--
                                 20071026
                          Α
     ES 2290549
                                             ES 2003-793643
                                 20080216
                                                                     20030725 <--
                           Т3
     RU 2332217
                          C2
                                 20080827
                                             RU 2005-107475
                                                                     20030725 <--
     ZA 2005000019
                          Α
                                 20060726
                                             ZA 2005-19
                                                                     20050103 <--
     IN 2005DN00510
                          Α
                                 20090116
                                             IN 2005-DN510
                                                                     20050210 <--
     MX 2005001823
                          Α
                                 20050419
                                             MX 2005-1823
                                                                     20050215 <--
     US 20080063608
                                 20080313
                                             US 2007-759763
                                                                     20070607 <--
                          Α1
PRAI DE 2002-10237739
                                 20020817
                          Α
                                           <--
     US 2002-413177P
                          Ρ
                                 20020924
                                           <--
     US 2003-625129
                          А3
                                 20030723
     EP 2003-793643
                          А3
                                 20030725
     WO 2003-EP8222
                          W
                                 20030725
     MARPAT 140:205135
OS
```

L21 ANSWER 3 OF 9 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

TI Aerosol inhalant formulations containing a diphenylpropionic acid scopine ester-type anticholinergic agent

GΙ

AB The invention concerns a propellant-free aqueous aerosol inhalant containing a 2,2-diphenylpropionic acid scopine ester anticholinergic agent of the formula (I), where X- represents an anion, especially chloride, bromide, 4-toluene sulfonate, methanesulfonate. The formulations further contain an acid and benzalkonium chloride.

AN 2004:158961 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

140:205134 DN ΤI Aerosol inhalant formulations containing a diphenylpropionic acid scopine ester-type anticholinergic agent Schmidt, Friedrich INBoehringer Ingelheim Pharma G.m.b.H. & Co. K.-G., Germany PASO Ger. Offen., 8 pp. CODEN: GWXXBX DT Patent German LA FAN.CNT 2 KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. PATENT NO. \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_ DE 2002-10237232 PΙ DE 10237232 A1 20040226 DE 2002-1020 CA 2003-2495275 20020814 <--CA 2495275 A1 20040318 20030725 <--WO 2004022052 A1 20040318 WO 2003-EP8221 20030725 <--W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW

RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG AU 2003-298473 20030725 <--AU 2003298473 20040329 Α1 EP 1530464 Α1 20050518 EP 2003-740479 20030725 <--20080709 EP 1530464 В1 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, SK BR 2003013457 A 20050621 BR 2003-13457 20030725 <--20030725 <--20050928 CN 2003-819200 CN 1674887 Α Τ JP 2004-533274 JP 2006506345 20060223 20030725 <--NZ 2003-538743 NZ 538743 Α 20060526 20030725 <--Α1 20080409 EP 2007-121698 20030725 <--EP 1908468 AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, AL, LT, LV, MK AT 400265 Τ 20080715 AT 2003-740479 20030725 <--ES 2305479 Т3 20081101 ES 2003-740479 20030725 <--20040826 US 2003-637769 US 20040166065 A1 20030808 <--MX 2005-1595 20050209 <-IN 2005-DN560 20050214 <-NO 2005-1287 20050311 <-US 2006-424541 20060615 <--MX 2005001595 A 20050425 IN 2005DN00560 A 20090116 IN 00 2005001287 A 20050311 NO 20060222598 A1 20061005 US PRAI DE 2002-10237232 A 20020814 <-- DE 2002-10240257 A 20020831 <--P US 2002-415852P 20021003 <--EP 2003-740479 А3 20030725 WO 2003-EP8221 W 20030725 US 2003-637769 Α1 20030808 OS MARPAT 140:205134 ANSWER 4 OF 9 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN L21

- Pharmaceutical compositions for the treatment of respiratory tract ΤI diseases comprising novel anticholinergic agents and inhibitors of EGFR-kinase
- The invention relates to novel pharmaceutical compns. comprising novel AB anticholinergic agents and EGFR-kinase inhibitors, method for production and use thereof in the treatment of respiratory diseases. The synthesis of several EGFR-kinase inhibitors is given. Thus an inhalation capsule contained (microgram/capsule): 2,2-Diphenylpropionic acid scopine

```
ester methobromide 60; EGFR kinase inhibitor 3500; lactose 3440.
     2004:41317 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
ΑN
DN
     140:99649
     Pharmaceutical compositions for the treatment of respiratory tract
TI
     diseases comprising novel anticholinergic agents and inhibitors
     of EGFR-kinase
IN
     Pairet, Michel; Meade, Christopher John Montaque; Pieper, Michael P.
     Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma Gmbh & Co. Kg, Germany
     PCT Int. Appl., 44 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
LA
     German
FAN.CNT 1
                                           APPLICATION NO.
     PATENT NO.
                        KIND
                                DATE
                        ____
                        A1 20040115 WO 2003-EP6788
     WO 2004004775
                                                                   20030626 <--
PΙ
        W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM,
        RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                        A1 20040122 DE 2002-10230751 20020709 <--
     DE 10230751
                                          CA 2003-2492037
                         A1
                                                                   20030626 <--
     CA 2492037
                               20040115
                        A1
                                          AU 2003-242771
                                                                   20030626 <--
     AU 2003242771
                                20040123
                        Α
                                                                   20030626 <--
     BR 2003012507
                                20050412
                                          BR 2003-12507
                             20050413
20060315
                         A1
                                            EP 2003-762525
                                                                    20030626 <--
     EP 1521595
     EP 1521595
                         В1
        R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, SK
                               20050907 CN 2003-816137
     CN 1665539
                        Α
                                                                  20030626 <--
                          Τ
                                            JP 2004-518591
     JP 2005537250
                                20051208
                                                                    20030626 <--
                          Τ
                                           AT 2003-762525
     AT 320269
                                20060415
                                                                   20030626 <--
     EP 1658860
                         Α1
                               20060524
                                          EP 2005-109909
                                                                    20030626 <--
         R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, PL, SK,
             BA, HR, IS, YU
     ES 2259769
                          Т3
                                20061016
                                           ES 2003-762525
                                                                    20030626 <--
    NZ 538096
                         Α
                                20070427
                                           NZ 2003-538096
                                                                   20030626 <--
     RU 2317828
                        C2
                               20080227
                                          RU 2005-103397
                                                                   20030626 <--
                        A1
                                                                 20030707 <--
     US 20040048887
                               20040311
                                          US 2003-614382
    MX 2005000163
                        Α
                                          MX 2005-163
                                                                   20050103 <--
                               20050408
                        A1
     US 20050165013
                                           US 2005-87153
                                                                   20050323 <--
                               20050728
                                           US 2005-87153 20050323 <--
ZA 2004-9676 20060330 <--
     ZA 2004009676
                        Α
                               20060531
                        A
P
PRAI DE 2002-10230751
                               20020709
                                          <--
     US 2002-407746P
                               20020903
                                          <--
                         АЗ
     EP 2003-762525
                               20030626
                         W
     WO 2003-EP6788
                                20030626
     US 2003-614382
                         A1
                               20030707
    MARPAT 140:99649
              THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
```

ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L21 ANSWER 5 OF 9 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

TI Pharmaceutical compositions based on novel anticholinergics and p38 kinase inhibitors

```
* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT *
```

AB The present invention relates to novel pharmaceutical compns. based on novel anticholinergics and p38 kinase inhibitors, processes for preparing them and their use in the treatment of respiratory diseases. Inhalation powders were prepared containing anticholinergic I and p38 kinase inhibitor II.

```
AN 2004:41274 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
```

- DN 140:99644
- TI Pharmaceutical compositions based on novel anticholinergics and p38 kinase inhibitors
- IN Pairet, Michel; Meade, Christopher John Montague; Pieper, Michael P.
- PA Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma G.m.b.H. & Co. K.-G., Germany
- SO PCT Int. Appl., 190 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2
- DT Patent
- LA English

FAN.CNT 1

```
PATENT NO.
                       KIND
                               DATE
                                          APPLICATION NO.
                        ____
                               _____
                                           _____
                    A2
                                          WO 2003-EP6739
    WO 2004004725
                               20040115
                                                                  20030626 <--
PΙ
                              20040527
    WO 2004004725
                        А3
        W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
            CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
            GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
            LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM,
            PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR,
            TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
        RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
            KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES,
            FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR,
            BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
    CA 2492033
                        A1
                              20040115
                                        CA 2003-2492033
                                                                 20030626 <--
    AU 2003245989
                         Α1
                               20040123
                                           AU 2003-245989
                                                                  20030626 <--
    EP 1534282
                         Α2
                               20050601
                                           EP 2003-738089
                                                                  20030626 <--
    EP 1534282
                               20061227
                         В1
           AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
            IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, SK
    JP 2005538066
                         Τ
                               20051215
                                          JP 2004-518584
                                                                 20030626 <--
    EP 1707205
                         Α2
                               20061004
                                           EP 2006-116683
                                                                 20030626 <--
    EP 1707205
                         АЗ
                               20070404
           AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
            IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, SK
    AT 349210
                                         AT 2003-738089
                                                                  20030626 <--
                               20070115
                         Т
    ES 2278170
                                           ES 2003-738089
                                                                  20030626 <--
                         Т3
                               20070801
    US 20040044020
                                           US 2003-611717
                                                                  20030701 <--
                        Α1
                               20040304
    US 20050163726
                         Α1
                               20050728
                                           US 2005-68204
                                                                  20050228 <--
PRAI EP 2002-15231
                         Α
                               20020709
                                         <--
    US 2002-407733P
                         Ρ
                               20020903
                                         <--
    EP 2003-738089
                         А3
                               20030626
    WO 2003-EP6739
                               20030626
                         W
    US 2003-611717
                         Α1
                               20030701
OS
    MARPAT 140:99644
```

RE.CNT 6 THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

- TI Pharmaceutical compositions comprising novel anticholinergic agents and NK1-receptor antagonists for the treatment of respiratory tract diseases
- AB The invention relates to novel pharmaceutical compns. comprising novel anticholinergic agents and NK1-receptor antagonists, method for production and use thereof in the treatment of respiratory diseases. Thus an inhalation capsule contained (microgram/capsule): 2,2-Diphenylpropionic acid scopine ester methobromide 200;

  N-[2-(3,5-Bis-trifluoromethylphenyl)-ethyl]-2-{4-[(3-hydroxypropyl)methylamino]piperidin-1-yl}-N-methyl-2-phenylacetamide 150; lactose 12150.
- AN 2004:41273 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 140:99643
- TI Pharmaceutical compositions comprising novel anticholinergic agents and NK1-receptor antagonists for the treatment of respiratory tract diseases
- IN Pairet, Michel; Meade, Christopher John Montague; Pieper, Michael P.
- PA Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma G.m.b.H. & Co. K.-G., Germany
- SO PCT Int. Appl., 42 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2
- DT Patent
- LA German
- FAN.CNT 1

	PA:	TENT 1	NO.			KIND DATE			APPLICATION NO.						DATE				
ΡI	WO	2004	0047	 24		A1		2004	0115		WO 2	 003-	 EP66	 67		2	0030	 625 <	
		W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	ΑM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,	
			CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FΙ,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	
			GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	ΚE,	KG,	KΡ,	KR,	KΖ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	
			LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	ΜZ,	NI,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	
			PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	ΤJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	
			TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW					
		RW:	GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,	
			KG,	KΖ,	MD,	RU,	ΤJ,	TM,	ΑT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	
			FΙ,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,	ΙΤ,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	
			BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG	
	DE	BF, BJ, CF, 10230750				A1		2004	0122		DE 2	002-	1023	0750		2	0020	709 <	
	CA	2491	451			A1		2004	0115	CA 2003-2491451						2	0030	625 <	
	AU	2003	2427	54		A1		2004	0123	AU 2003-242754						20030625 <			
	ΕP	1521	580			A1		2005	0413		EP 2	003-	7625	8 0		2	0030	625 <	
		R:	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙΤ,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,	
			ΙE,	SI,	LT,	LV,	FI,	RO,	MK,	CY,	AL,	TR,	BG,	CZ,	EE,	HU,	SK		
	JΡ	2005	5323	78		Τ		2005	1027		JP 2	004-	5185	65		2	0030	625 <	
	US	US 20040048886				A1		2004	0311		US 2	003-	6143	62		2	0030	707 <	
PRAI	DE	DE 2002-10230750			0	Α		2002	0709	<-	_								
	US 2002-407758P					Ρ		2002											
	WO 2003-EP6667					W		2003	0625										
OS	OS MARPAT 140:99643				_														

- RE.CNT 7 THERE ARE 7 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
- L21 ANSWER 7 OF 9 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Pharmaceutical compositions comprising anticholinergic agents and phosphodiesterase IV (PDE-IV) inhibitors for the treatment of respiratory diseases
- AB The invention provides pharmaceutical compns. comprising anticholinergic agents and PDE-IV inhibitors, as well as a method for the production and use thereof in the treatment of respiratory diseases. Powder inhalant formulations are included.
- AN 2004:41257 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 140:87709

- TI Pharmaceutical compositions comprising anticholinergic agents and phosphodiesterase IV (PDE-IV) inhibitors for the treatment of respiratory diseases
- IN Pairet, Michel; Meade, Christopher John Montague; Pieper, Michael P.
- PA Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma G.m.b.H. & Co. K.-G., Germany
- SO PCT Int. Appl., 37 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2
- DT Patent
- LA German
- FAN CNT 1

FAN.		1 FENT	NO.			KIND DATE			APPLICATION NO.										
ΡI	WO	2004	0047	 04		A1	_	2004	0115							2	0030	 625 <-	_
		W:						AU,											
			CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FΙ,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	
			GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	KΖ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	
			LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NΙ,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	
			PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	ΤJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	
			TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW					
	RW: GH, GM, F KG, KZ, N				•	•	,	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	KG, KZ, MI		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
		FI, FR, GB,				•	,		•						•	,	•		
			•	•	•	•		CM,	•			•	•	•	•	•	•		
		1023								DE 2002-10230769									
		2492								CA 2003-2492026 AU 2003-242755									
	EР	1521																625 <-	
		K:					•			•						•		PT,	
	TD	2005						RO,										625 <-	
		2003																707 <-	
PRAT												003	0143	0.5		2	0030	, , ,	
11/111	DE 2002-10230769 US 2002-407895P							20020709 < 20020903 <											
	WO 2003-EP6668							2002											
OS		RPAT				**		_000											

- RE.CNT 9 THERE ARE 9 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
- L21 ANSWER 8 OF 9 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Pharmaceutical combinations containing heterocyclic compounds and scopine diphenyl propionate as anticholinergic agent
- AB The invention concerns pharmaceutical combinations that contain heterocyclic compds., especially benzofuran and benzopyran derivs., and scopine di-Ph propionate or its salts as an anticholinergic agent; the compns. are formulated as inhalants and are used for the treatment of respiratory tract diseases. Thus a microcapsule included (μg): scopine diphenylpropionate methobromide 200; heterocyclic compound 200; lactose 4600.
- AN 2003:837039 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 139:328380
- TI Pharmaceutical combinations containing heterocyclic compounds and scopine diphenyl propionate as anticholinergic agent
- IN Banholzer, Rolf; Meade, Christopher John Montague; Meissner, Helmut;
   Morschhaeuser, Gerd; Pairet, Michel; Pieper, Michael P.; Pohl, Gerald;
   Reichl, Richard; Speck, Georg
- PA Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma G.m.b.H. & Co. K.-G., Germany
- SO PCT Int. Appl., 60 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2
- DT Patent
- LA German

FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT		KIND DATE			APPLICATION NO.						DATE						
PI	WO 200 WO 200				A2 A3		2003 2004			WO 2	003-	EP36	70		2	0030	409 <	
	W:		-				AU,		BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,	
							DK,											
		GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	KΖ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	
	LS, LT, LU,				LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NΙ,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	
		PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	ΤJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	
		TZ,	Z, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, V		VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW									
	RW	: GH,	GM,	KΕ,	LS,	MW,	MΖ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	ΑM,	ΑZ,	BY,	
							TM,	•	•	•	•		•				•	
		FΙ,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	IE,	ΙΤ,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	
		BF,					CM,	,						,				
	DE 102	16427			A1		2003	1023		DE 2	002-	1021	6427		2	0020	412 <	
	US 200	40002		A1		2004	0101	1 US 2003-409402						2	0030	408 <		
								1027	7 AU 2003-221562						20030409 <			
PRAI									<-	_								
	WO 200	3-EP3	670		W		2003	0409										
OS MARPAT 139:328380																		
DE C	ר ידות	TH	מסם	A D E	2 CT	רבים	סססס	DEMO	FC 7	777 TT	7 D T C	EOD	TUT	C DE	$\alpha \alpha \rho \rho$			

RE.CNT 2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L21 ANSWER 9 OF 9 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
TI Procedures for the production of new anticholinergic alkaloids as well as for their use in medicines
GI

The present invention concerns new anticholinergics I·X- [A = CH2CH2, CH:CH, oxirane-2,3-diyl; X- = simple anion; R1, R2 = C1-4-alkyl, C1-4-hydroxyalkyl, C1-4-haloalkyl; R3 - R6 = H, C1-4-alkyl, C1-4-alkoxy, OH, CF3, CN, NO2, halogen; R7 = H, C1-4-alkyl, C1-4-alkyloxy, C1-4-haloalkylene, C1-4-haloalkoxy, C1-4-hydroxyalkylene, CF3, C1-4-alkylene- C1-4-alkoxy, OC(:O)-, C1-4-alkyl, OC(:O)-, C1-4-haloalkyl, OC(:O)CF3, halogen] and their physiol. acceptable salts, procedures for their production as well as their use as drugs. Thus, scopine ester II·Br- was prepared from Ph2CMeCO2H via acyl chloride formation with (COC1)2 in CH2C12 containing catalytic Me2NCHO, esterification with scopine in CH2C12, and quaternization with MeBr in MeCN/CH2C12. Pharmaceutical

formulations for use as tablets, in ampuls, in aerosols, in solution and as inhalants are presented.

AN 2002:291677 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

DN 136:325718

- TI Procedures for the production of new anticholinergic alkaloids as well as for their use in medicines
- IN Meissner, Helmut; Morschhaeuser, Gerd; Pieper, Helmut; Pohl, Gerald; Reichl, Richard; Speck, Georg; Banholzer, Rolf
- PA Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma K.-G., Germany
- SO Ger. Offen., 16 pp.

CODEN: GWXXBX

DT Patent

LA German

FAN.		1																
	PAT				KINI	D DATE					ION I				ATE			
ΡI		10050994			A1		418		DE 2	000-	1005	0994		2	0001	014	<	
	WO	200203289	9		A1	200204	425	1	WO 2	001-	EP11:	226		2	00109	928	<	
		W: AE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AT, AU, A									CH,	CN,		
						DE, DK, D												
		GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL, IN, I	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	KΖ,	LC,	LK,	LR,		
						MA, MD, M												
		PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SE, SG, S	SI,	SK,	SL,	ΤJ,	TM,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,		
		US,	UZ,	VN,	YU,	ZA, ZW												
						MW, MZ, S												
						FR, GB, G										BF,		
				CG,		CM, GA, G												
		200201397	75		А			1	AU 2	002-	1397.	5		21	00109			
		2425557			A1	200304		(	CA 2	001-	2425	557		20010928 <				
		CA 2425557 EE 200300151			С	200711			^				20010928 <					
	EE 200300151 EP 1325001 EP 1325001				A	200306				003-		- A						
					A1	200307			EP Z	001-	9823	/4		21	00109	928	<	
	EP							CD	CD	T TT		T TT	NIT	СΠ	МО	DT		
						DK, ES, E					⊥⊥,	LU,	ΝL,	SE,	MC,	PI,		
	шп			шт,	ь <b>,</b> А2	FI, RO, M 200310					1203			2	00109	328	/	
		2003001203 2003001203			A3				110 2	005-	1203			20010320 \				
		1382606	, ,		A2	200401			EP 2	003-	2393:	3		21	00109	928	<	
		1382606			A3	200410		•				_						
			BE,	CH,	DE,	DK, ES, E		GB,	GR,	IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,		
						FI, RO, M												
	BR	200101463	35		Α	200402	210		BR 2	001-	1463.	5		2	00109	928	<	
	ΑT	259805			Τ	200403	315		AT 2	001-	9823	74		2	00109	928	<	
		200451155	57		T	200404		ı	JP 2	002-	5362	81		20010928 <				
		4109106			B2 T A T3	200807												
		1325001			T	200407					9823				00109			
		525836			A	200409					5258				00109			
		2215147									9823				00109			
		1275962 200221397	7.5		С В2	200609 200611					8171 2139				00109 00109			
		20022139			A1	200208					2139 9769!				0010			
		6706726	,,,,		B2	200403			00 2	OOI .	<i>J</i> 10 <i>J</i> .	<i>3</i> 0		۷.	) O I I I	011		
		107688			A	200309			BG 2	003-	1076	8.8		2.1	00303	328	<	
		2003DN005	538		A	200704					DN53				0030			
		200300316			А					003-					0030			
	NO	200300169	93		А		528				1693			2	0030	411	<	
		200300291			А	200311	114	!	ZA 2	003-	2914				0030			
		200300027			B1 B1	200602	228	28 HR 2003-278 20 KR 2003-705256						20030411 <				
	KR	830359				200805	520		KR 2	003-	7052	56		2	0030	414	<	
		200400876	517		A1	200405		1	US 2	003-	6849	94		2	0031			
	HK	1060566			A1	200612	229		HK 2	004-	1035	82		2	0040	520	<	

```
US 20050197357 A1 20050908 US 2005-117163 20050428 <--
JP 2008120834 A 20080529 JP 2008-33492 20080214 <--
PRAI DE 2000-10050994 A 20001014 <--
US 2000-252777P P 20001122 <--
EP 2001-982374 A3 20010928 <--
JP 2002-536281 A3 20010928 <--
WO 2001-EP11226 W 20010928 <--
US 2001-976950 A1 20011011 <--
US 2003-684994 A1 20031014
     CASREACT 136:325718; MARPAT 136:325718
                THERE ARE 1 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
                ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
=> d his
      (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 09:10:50 ON 06 FEB 2009)
     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 09:10:56 ON 06 FEB 2009
                  STRUCTURE UPLOADED
T.1
                1 S L1
L2
               33 S L1 SSS FULL
L3
L4
                  STRUCTURE UPLOADED
L5
                2 S L4
               91 S L4 SSS FULL
L6
                  STRUCTURE UPLOADED
L7
                0 S L7
L8
L9
               0 S L7 SSS FULL
L10
                 STRUCTURE UPLOADED
L11
               0 S L10 FAM FULL
L12
               1 S ROFLUMILAST/CN
               1 S THEOPHYLLINE/CN
L13
L14
               1 S TOFIMILAST/CN
L15
               1 S PUMAFENTRINE/CN
     FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 09:14:09 ON 06 FEB 2009
L16
              38 S L3 SSS FULL
L17
            3374 S L6/THU OR L13/THU OR L14/THU OR L12/THU OR L15/THU
L18
               2 S L16 AND L17
L19
            5523 S ANTICHOLINERGIC
L20
              31 S L16 AND L19
L21
               9 S L20 AND (PY<2003 OR AY<2003 OR PRY<2003)
            3212 S PDE4 OR PDEIV OR (PDE 4) OR (PDE IV) OR (PHOSPHODIESTERASE(W)
L22
L23
             275 S L17 AND L22
              78 S L23 AND (PY<2002 OR AY<2002 OR PRY<2002)
L24
               3 S L19 AND L24
L25
L26
          365584 S INFLAMM? OR ASTHMA OR COPD
L27
               48 S L24 AND L26
=> log hold
COST IN U.S. DOLLARS
                                                         SINCE FILE
                                                                          TOTAL
                                                              ENTRY SESSION
FULL ESTIMATED COST
                                                             208.80
                                                                        861.87
DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS)
                                                         SINCE FILE
                                                                         TOTAL
                                                              ENTRY SESSION
CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE
                                                              -50.84
                                                                       -50.84
```

SESSION WILL BE HELD FOR 120 MINUTES
STN INTERNATIONAL SESSION SUSPENDED AT 09:58:31 ON 06 FEB 2009

Welcome to STN International! Enter x:x

LOGINID: SSPTAEXO1623

## PASSWORD:

\* \* \* \* \* RECONNECTED TO STN INTERNATIONAL \* \* \* \* \* \* SESSION RESUMED IN FILE 'HCAPLUS' AT 10:28:55 ON 06 FEB 2009 FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 10:28:55 ON 06 FEB 2009 COPYRIGHT (C) 2009 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)1

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS FULL ESTIMATED COST	SINCE FILE ENTRY 208.80	TOTAL SESSION 861.87
DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS)  CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE	SINCE FILE ENTRY -50.84	TOTAL SESSION -50.84
=> file registry COST IN U.S. DOLLARS FULL ESTIMATED COST	SINCE FILE ENTRY 208.80	TOTAL SESSION 861.87
DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS)  CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE	SINCE FILE ENTRY -50.84	TOTAL SESSION -50.84

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 10:29:03 ON 06 FEB 2009
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.
COPYRIGHT (C) 2009 American Chemical Society (ACS)

Property values tagged with IC are from the  ${\tt ZIC/VINITI}$  data file provided by  ${\tt InfoChem.}$ 

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 4 FEB 2009 HIGHEST RN 1100909-82-7 DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 4 FEB 2009 HIGHEST RN 1100909-82-7

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH July 5, 2008.

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting SmartSELECT searches.

REGISTRY includes numerically searchable data for experimental and predicted properties as well as tags indicating availability of experimental property data in the original document. For information on property searching in REGISTRY, refer to:

http://www.cas.org/support/stngen/stndoc/properties.html

=> file hcaplus
COST IN U.S. DOLLARS
SINCE FILE TOTAL
ENTRY SESSION
FULL ESTIMATED COST
0.48 862.35

SINCE FILE TOTAL
ENTRY SESSION
0.00 -50.84

CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 10:29:11 ON 06 FEB 2009
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.
COPYRIGHT (C) 2009 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 6 Feb 2009 VOL 150 ISS 7 FILE LAST UPDATED: 5 Feb 2009 (20090205/ED)

HCAplus now includes complete International Patent Classification (IPC) reclassification data for the third quarter of 2008.

CAS Information Use Policies apply and are available at:

http://www.cas.org/legal/infopolicy.html

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

=> s 16/thu

6 L6

1091697 THU/RL

L28 6 L6/THU

(L6 (L) THU/RL)

=> s 122 and 128

L29 3 L22 AND L28

=> d 128 1-6 ti abs bib

L28 ANSWER 1 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

TI Treatment for depression and anxiety by the combination of a PDE IV inhibitor and an antidepressant or an anxiolytic agent

AB The present invention relates to a method of treating depression or anxiety in a mammal, including a human, by administering to the mammal a PDE IV inhibitor in combination with an antidepressant or an anxiolytic agent. It also relates to pharmaceutical compns. containing a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, a PDE IV inhibitor and an anxiolytic agent or antidepressant.

AN 2003:1006815 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

DN 140:35974

TI Treatment for depression and anxiety by the combination of a PDE IV inhibitor and an antidepressant or an anxiolytic agent

IN Sobolov-Jaynes, Susan Beth; Schmidt, Christopher Joseph

PA Pfizer Products Inc., USA

SO PCT Int. Appl., 62 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent LA English FAN.CNT 1

11111			NO.			KIND DA					APPL		D.	ATE				
ΡI	WO	2003	 1059	02		A1	_	2003	1224		WO 2	 003_	 IB22	 95		2	0030	605
		W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,
			CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FΙ,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,
			GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	KΖ,	LC,	LK,	LR,
			LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PH,
			PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	TJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,
			UG,	US,	UΖ,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW								
		RW:	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	AZ,	BY,
			KG,	KΖ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM,	ΑT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,
			FΙ,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	IE,	ΙΤ,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,
			BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	ΝE,	SN,	TD,	TG
	US	2003	0235	631		A1		2003	1225		US 2	003-	3870	60		2	0030	312
	CA	2488	138			A1		2003	1224		CA 2	003-	2488	138		2	0030	605
	AU	2003	2330	32		A1		2003	1231		AU 2	003-	2330	32		2	0030	605
	ΕP	1517	707			A1		2005	20050330		EP 2	003-	7278	33		2	0030	605
		R:	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,
			ΙE,	SI,	LT,	LV,	FI,	RO,	MK,	CY,	AL,	TR,	BG,	CZ,	EE,	HU,	SK	
	BR	2003	0119	03		A		2005	0607		BR 2	003-	1190	3		2	0030	605
	JΡ	2005	5337	88		T		2005	1110		JP 2	004-	5128	02		2	0030	605
	MX	2004	0118	35		Α		2005	0331		MX 2	004-	1183	5		2	0041	126
		2004						2006									0041	
PRAI	US	2002	-389	181P		P		2002	0617									
	WO	2003	-IB2	295		W		2003	0605									
OS	MAI	RPAT	140:	3597	4													
DE C	NTT	1	TH	ים מים	A D E	1 CT	משד	חחחם	DEMO	FC 7	C MINTIADIE EOD THIC DECODD							

RE.CNT 1 THERE ARE 1 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L28 ANSWER 2 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

TI Preparation of imidazotriazolopyrimidines as adenosine receptor antagonists

GΙ

AB Title compds. [I; R1 = H, alkyl, phenyl(alkyl), alkoxycarbonyl, etc.; R2 or R3 = alkyl, alkenyl, benzyl; RR2 or RR3 = bond; R4 or R6 = H, alkyl(amino), CH2Ph, etc.; R4R7 or R6R7 = bond; R5 = H, alkyl, phenyl(alkyl), etc.] were prepared Thus, 7-amino-2-[(4-methoxybenzyloxy)methyl]-s-triazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidine-5-one was converted in 10 steps to I (RR2 = bond, R1 = CH2OPh, R3 = Et, R4 or R6 = H, R4R7 or R6R7 = bond, R5 = cyclopentyl). Data for biol. activity of I were given.

AN 2002:942787 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

```
138:14073
DN
ΤI
    Preparation of imidazotriazolopyrimidines as adenosine receptor
     antagonists
     Blech, Stefan; Carter, Adrian; Gaida, Wolfram; Hoffmann, Matthias;
IN
     Kuefner-Muehl, Ulrike; Meade, Christopher John Montague; Pohl, Gerald;
     Kummer, Werner; Lehr, Erich; Mierau, Joachim; Weiser, Thomas
PA
     Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma KG, Germany
     U.S., 34 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 333,621, abandoned.
SO
     CODEN: USXXAM
DT
     Patent
     English
LA
FAN.CNT 3
                   KIND DATE
     PATENT NO.
                                       APPLICATION NO.
                                                                DATE
                        ____
                                            _____
    US 6492377 B1 20021210 US 2000-559806 20000426
WO 2000012511 A1 20000309 WO 1998-EP5455 19980827
PΙ
        W: AU, BG, BR, BY, CA, CN, CZ, EE, HU, ID, IL, JP, KR, KZ, LT, LV,
             MX, NO, NZ, PL, RO, RU, SG, SI, SK, TR, UA, US, UZ, VN, AM, AZ,
             KG, MD, TJ, TM
         RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL,
             PT, SE
                                            ZA 1998-8189
BR 1999-187
MX 1999-5843
                        A
A
A
     ZA 9808189
                                20000110
                                                                    19980908
     BR 9900187
                                20000502
                                                                    19990127
    MX 9905843
                                20000331
                                                                    19990621
                      P
P
A2
PRAI US 1998-90586P
                                19980625
     US 1998-90587P
                                19980625
                             19980827
19990615
     WO 1998-EP5455
     US 1999-333408
                        A2
                        В2
     US 1999-333621
                                19990615
    MARPAT 138:14073
OS
              THERE ARE 10 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
RE.CNT 10
              ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
L28 ANSWER 3 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
    Inhalant compositions containing anticholinergics and PDE IV inhibitors
TΙ
AΒ
     The invention relates to drug compns. based on anticholinergics and PDE IV
     inhibitors, to methods for their production, and to their use as inhalants for
     the treatment of respiratory tract diseases. Thus an inhalation powder
     was composed of capsules that contained (µq/capsule): tiotropium
     bromide 21.7; AWD-12-281 200; lactose 4778.3.
ΑN
     2002:695761 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
DN
    137:237718
TΙ
    Inhalant compositions containing anticholinergics and PDE IV inhibitors
TN
    Meade, Christopher John Montague; Pairet, Michel; Pieper, Michael Paul
    Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma K.-G., Germany
PA
SO
     PCT Int. Appl., 34 pp.
    CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
    Patent
LA
    German
FAN.CNT 19
     PATENT NO.
                       KIND
                                DATE
                                            APPLICATION NO.
     _____
                        ____
                                _____
                                            ______
                                                                    _____

      WO 2002069945
      A2 20020912

      WO 2002069945
      A3 20030130

                                           WO 2002-EP1988
                                                                    20020226
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
             PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
             UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
```

RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH,

```
CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR,
             BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     DE 10110772
                         Α1
                                20020912
                                            DE 2001-10110772
                                                                   20010307
     CA 2439763
                                20020912
                                            CA 2002-2439763
                         Α1
                                                                   20020226
                                            AU 2002-257587
     AU 2002257587
                         Α1
                                20020919
                                                                   20020226
     AU 2002257587
                         В2
                                20070510
     EP 1372649
                         A2
                                20040102
                                            EP 2002-727329
                                                                   20020226
            AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR
     JP 2004521134
                         Τ
                                20040715
                                           JP 2002-569122
                                                                   20020226
     BR 2002007883
                                20040727
                                            BR 2002-7883
                                                                   20020226
                         Α
     HU 2004000782
                         Α2
                                20040728
                                            HU 2004-782
                                                                   20020226
     NZ 528621
                         Α
                                20050429
                                            NZ 2002-528621
                                                                   20020226
     CN 1649588
                         Α
                               20050803
                                            CN 2002-805346
                                                                   20020226
     ZA 2003006221
                               20040722
                                            ZA 2003-6221
                                                                   20030812
                         Α
     IN 2003DN01295
                               20050527
                                            IN 2003-DN1295
                         Α
                                                                   20030814
     MX 2003008045
                               20031204
                                            MX 2003-8045
                                                                   20030905
                         Α
     AU 2008202554
                                            AU 2008-202554
                         Α1
                                20080703
                                                                   20080610
PRAI DE 2001-10110772
                                20010307
                         Α
     WO 2002-EP1988
                                20020226
                         W
     AU 2006-202723
                         A3
                                20060626
    MARPAT 137:237718
```

RE.CNT 6 THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L28 ANSWER 4 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

 ${
m TI}$  Tricyclic nitrogen heterocycles as phosphodiesterase IV inhibitors  ${
m GI}$ 

AB Tricyclic N heterocycles I [R1 = C1-5 alkyl, C5-6 cycloalkyl, Ph, PhCH2, 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic ring; R2 = C1-5 alkyl, C2-4 alkenyl; R3 = (substituted) C1-5 alkyl, (substituted) C5-6 cycloalkyl] and their salts are phosphodiesterase IV inhibitors and are potentially useful as vasodilators, inflammation inhibitors, and antiallergic agents. Thus, I (R1 = cyclopentyl, R2 = n-Pr, R3 = i-Pr) inhibited human monocyte phosphodiesterase IV with an IC50 of 0.018  $\mu m$ . A tablet formulation contained I 80, corn starch 190, lactose 55, microcryst. cellulose 35, PVP 15, Na carboxymethylstarch 23, and Mg stearate 2 mg.

AN 2000:420941 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

DN 133:53696

TI Tricyclic nitrogen heterocycles as phosphodiesterase IV inhibitors

IN Hoffmann, Matthias; Jung, Birgit; Kuefner-Muehl, Ulrike; Meade, Christopher John Montague

PA Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma K.-G., Germany

SO PCT Int. Appl., 17 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

	LA FAN.	Germa CNT 1																	
PATENT NO.							KIND		DATE			APE	PLICA	DATE					
	PI WO 2000035428								20000622		WO 1999-EP9086				19991124				
		WO 2000035428 W: CA, JP, MX,						20000928											
		]	RW:	AT, PT,		CH,	CY,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FI,	FF	R, GB	, GR,	IE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,
DE 19858331														-1985				9981	
	DE 19858331 CA 2345752 EP 1140098										CA 1999-2345752 EP 1999-959324								
		]	K:	AI, IE,		CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FK,	GB,	GF	≺ <b>,</b> IT	, LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,
		US 6	4171	,			В1		2002	0709		US	1999	-4587	89		1	9991	210
MX 2001005936							A		2001	1203		MX	2001	-5936			2	0010	612
	PRAI	I DE 1998-19858331							19981217										
		US 19	999-	-127	777P		Ρ		1999	0405									
		WO 19	999-	-EP9	086		W		1999	1124									
	OS	MARP	AT 1	L33:	5369	6													
	RE.C	NT 3		THE	ERE	ARE	3 CI	ΓED	REFE:	RENCI	ES A	(AVA	ILABL	E FOR	THI	SRE	CORD		

RE.CNT 3 THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L28 ANSWER 5 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

TI Preparation of imidazotriazolopyrimidines as adenosine receptor antagonists

GΙ

AB Title compds. [I; R1 = H, alkyl, phenyl(alkyl), alkoxycarbonyl, etc.; R2 or R3 = H, alkyl, phenylalkyl, heterocyclyl(alkyl), etc.; RR2 or RR3 = bond; R4 or R6 = H, (amino)alkyl, CH2Ph, etc.; R4R7 or R6R7 = bond; R5 = H, alkyl, phenyl(alkyl), etc.] were prepared Thus, 7-amino-2-[(4-methoxybenzyloxy)methyl]-s-triazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidine-5-one was converted in 10 steps to I (RR2 = bond, R1 = CH2OPh, R3 = Et, R4 or R6 = H, R4R7 or R6R7 = bond, R5 = cyclopentyl). Data for biol. activity of I were given.

AN 2000:161287 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

Ι

DN 132:194388

TI Preparation of imidazotriazolopyrimidines as adenosine receptor antagonists

IN Kufner-muhl, Ulrike; Kummer, Werner; Pohl, Gerald; Gaida, Wolfram; Lehr, Erich; Mierau, Joachim; Weiser, Thomas; Carter, Adrian; Meade, Christopher John Montague; Blech, Stefan; Hoffmann, Matthias

PA Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma Kg, Germany; et al.

SO PCT Int. Appl., 77 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA German

FAN.CNT 3

ran.	PATENT NO.						D	DATE			APPL	DATE						
ΡI	WO 2000012511				A1		20000309		WO 1998-EP5455						19980827			
		W:	ΑU,	BG,	BR,	BY,	CA,	CN,	CZ,	EE,	HU,	ID,	IL,	JP,	KR,	KΖ,	LT,	LV,
			MX,	NO,	NΖ,	PL,	RO,	RU,	SG,	SI,	SK,	TR,	UA,	US,	UΖ,	VN,	AM,	ΑZ,
			KG,	MD,	ΤJ,	TM												
		RW:	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	CY,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FΙ,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	ΙT,	LU,	MC,	NL,
			PT,	SE														
	AU 9893474					A	A 20000321 AU 1998-93474								19980827			
	US 6492377 PRAI US 1998-90586P US 1998-90587P				В1	B1 20021210 US 2000-559806								20000426				
PRAI					P	P 19980625												
					P 19980625													
	WO	1998	-EP5	455		Α		1998	0827									
	US	1999	-333	408		A2		1999	0615									
	US	1999	-333	621		В2		1999	0615									
OS	MAI	RPAT :	132:	1943	88													

RE.CNT 4 THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L28 ANSWER 6 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN TI Imidazotriazolopyrimidines as adenosine antagonists GI

AB Imidazotriazolopyrimidines I [R1, R5 = (un)substituted alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, Ph, norbornyl, norbornenyl, adamantyl, noradamantyl, CO2H, CONH2, NH2, CHO; R2, R3 = (un)substituted alkyl; R2R7, R3R7, R4R8, R8R6 = bond; R4, R6 = H, alkyl, aminoalkyl, PhCH2; R2 and R3 or R4 and R6 cannot be present simultaneously] were prepared for use as adenosine antagonists. Thus, I [R1 = CH2OPh, R2R7, R4R8 = bond, R3 = Et, R5 = cyclopentyl, R4R8 = bond, II] was prepared from 4-MeOC6H4CH2OH, C1CH2CO2H, aminoguanidine cyclopentanecarbonyl chloride, and phenol in 12 steps. II had a KiAl receptor binding activity of 3.6 nM.

AN 1999:811248 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

DN 132:35717

TI Imidazotriazolopyrimidines as adenosine antagonists

IN Blech, Stefan; Carter, Adrian; Gaida, Wolfram; Hoffmann, Matthias; KuefnerMuehl, Ulrike; Meade, Christopher John Montague; Pohl, Gerald

PA Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma K.-G., Germany

SO PCT Int. Appl., 69 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

	German CNT 1																	
							APP	LICAT	DATE									
ΡI	PI WO 9965912									wo	 1999-	19990611						
	W:										, ID,							
									SG,	SI	, SK,	TR,	UA,	US,	UZ,	VN,	YU,	
	RW•	,	,	,		,	TJ, dk		FΤ	FR	, GB,	GR	T.E.	тт	T.IT	мС	NT.	
		PT.	SE				DIC,	шо,	,	110	, 02,	011,	10,	,	шо,	110,	1111,	
	DE 1982			1999	1223		DE 1998-19826843						19980616					
CA 2327395							1999	.9991223 CA 1999-23:							19990611			
	CA 2327			2008														
AU 9945112																		
EP 1087973 EP 1087973											1999-		19990011					
										GR	, IT,	T.T.	T.U.	NI	SE.	MC.	PT.	
					•		,	,	0_,	0	,,	,	_0,	,	~_,	,	,	
	JP 2002	Τ		2002	0625		JP	2000-	5547	37		1	9990	611				
JP 2002518396 AT 230748 ES 2186369 MX 2000010236									AT 1999-927950						19990611			
ES 2186369															9990			
MX 2000010236										MX	2000-	1023	6		2	0001	019	
PRAI DE 1998-19826843 WO 1999-EP4017							1998											
20					W		1999	0611										
OS DE C	MARPAT NT 2				2 CT	רבה	DEEE	DENICI	E C 7	777 T	יו דמ א ד	EOD	тит	ישם כ	CODD			
	IVI Z												TUT,	) VE	COND			

ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT